

CourseTrak[™]

Users Guide



Copyright © 2006 by Total Computing Solutions, LLC as an unpublished work. All rights reserved. This document may not be copied or distributed except as authorized in writing by Total Computing Solutions, LLC.

Table of Contents

CourseTrak™	. 1
Users Guide	. 1
Table of Contents	. 1
Table of Contents	. 2
CourseTrak User's Guide	. 7
Vendor Maintenance (TX-VM)	. 8
Vendor Maintenance Additional Ordering Screen (TX-VM-A)	11
Vendor Maintenance Returns Screen (TX-VM-R)	12
Master File Maintenance (TX-MF)	14
Buyback Flag Maintenance (TX-MF-B)	21
Master File Inquiry (TX-MI)	23
Store Inventory (TX-SI)	34
Adoption Process (TX-1)	35
Enter and Modify Adoptions (TX-1-1)	36
Adoption QTC by Book (TX-1-2)	40
Course Cross-Reference (TX-1-3)	41
Book Cross-Reference (TX-1-4)	44
Course History Inquiry (TX-1-5)	45
Book History Report (TX-1-6)	47
Adoption by Sequence (TX-1-7)	49
Printing Adoption Forms (TX-1-21)	49
Printing Adoption Forms (TX-1-21)	50
Printing Shelf Tags (TX-1-22)	52
Faculty Adoptions (TX-1-23)	54
Import Adoptions (TX-1-24)	55
Actual Enrollment Menu (TX-1-25)	56
Creating an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-1)	57
Printing an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-2)	59
Entering Actual Enrollment (TX-1-25-3)	60
Deleting an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-4)	61
Adoption History (TX-1-26)	62
Ordering Process (TX-2)	63
Creating Want Lists from Adoptions (TX-2-1)	64
Creating Manual Want Lists (TX-2-2)	66
Entering Want List Confirmations (TX-2-3)	68
Recycling a Want List (TX-2-4)	70
Merging Want Lists (TX-2-5)	72
Printing a Want List (TX-2-6)	74
Modifying a Want List (TX-2-7)	76
By Want List (TX-2-7-1)	77
By ISBN (TX-2-7-2)	78
Transmit/Download a Want List (TX-2-8)	79
Revolving Want List (TX-2-8-1)	80
Transmit Want List (TX-2-8-21)	80
Transmit Want List (TX-2-8-21)	81
Download/Confirm Want List (TX-2-8-22)	82
Want List Acknowledgement (TX-2-8-23)	83
Substitute ISBN's (TX-2-8-24)	84
Modify a Bin and Hold (TX-2-9)	85
Print a Want List Confirmation (TX-2-10)	86
Create Publisher Purchase Orders (TX-2-21)	87
Print and Transmit Purchase Orders (TX-2-22)	89
Reprint Purchase Orders (TX-2-23)	91

Develope a Content Advector entry (TV 0.04)	~~
Purchase Order Adjustments (1X-2-24)	93
Create a Manual Purchase Order (1X-2-25)	96
Create or Modify Prepaid Purchase Order (TX-2-26)	98
EDI Operations (TX-2-32)	. 100
Download POA Acknowledgments (TX-2-32-1)	. 101
Print or Display Purchase Order Acknowledgments (TX-2-32-2)	. 102
Receiving Process (TX-3)	. 103
Entering a Receiving Log (TX-3-1)	. 104
Change Invoice # and View Posted Receivings (TX-3-2)	. 107
Unpost a Receiving Log (TX-3-3)	. 108
Returns Process (TX-4)	. 109
Returns Menu (TX-4-1)	. 110
Printing a List of Expiring Invoices (TX-4-1-1)	. 111
Creating System Suggested Returns (TX-4-1-2)	. 113
Creating a Manual Chargeback (4-1-3)	. 115
Printing a Picking Document (TX-4-1-4)	. 118
Printing Return Requests (TX-4-1-5)	. 119
Printing & Posting Chargebacks (TX-4-1-6)	. 120
Unposting a Return (TX-4-1-7)	. 122
Reprinting Picking Documents (TX-4-1-21)	. 123
Reprinting Permissions Requests (TX-4-1-22)	. 124
Reprinting Chargebacks (TX-4-1-23)	. 125
Listing Open Permissions (TX-4-1-24)	. 126
Clearing Open Chargebacks (TX-4-1-25)	. 127
Printing a List of Chargebacks (TX-4-1-26)	. 128
Printing a List of Chargebacks Not Credited (TX-4-1-27)	. 129
Writeoff List (TX-4-1-28)	. 130
Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2)	. 131
Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2-1)	. 132
Clearing Previously Suggested Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2-1-1)	. 133
Creating Suggested Shipments (TX-4-2-1-2)	. 134
Printing a Pending Shipments List (TX-4-2-1-3)	. 135
Pending Shipments Maintenance (TX-4-2-1-4)	. 136
Pending Shipments Release (TX-4-2-1-5)	. 138
Creating Store Stock Shipment Numbers (TX-4-2-1-6)	. 139
Printing the Open Store Stock Shipment List (TX-4-2-1-7)	. 140
Pending Store Stock Shipments Maintenance (TX-4-2-1-8)	141
Finalizing & Printing Store Stock Shipments (TX-4-2-1-9)	143
Reprinting Store Stock Shipments (TX-4-2-1-10)	144
Wholesale from Buyback (TX-4-2-2)	. 145
Creating a Suggested Shinning List (TX-4-2-2-1)	146
Creating a Shinning List (TX-4-2-2-2)	148
Shinning List Maintenance (TX-4-2-2-3)	149
Printing a Shinning Document $(TY-1-2-2-1)$	150
Printing a Buyback Document $(TX-4-2-2-4)$.	151
Penrinting a Shinning Document (TX-4-2-2-21)	152
Pervinting a Shipping Document (TX 4.2.2.22)	152
Nephining a buyback bucultetic (1/-+-2-2-3) Printing a Non-Deturnable Stock Worklist (TV / 2 2)	150
Purchask Process (TY 5)	156
Cotting Un Puwhack Parameters (TV 5 1)	167
Setting up buybatk Falaneters (17-3-1) Buyback Maintenance Menu (TY E 2)	160
Buyback Flag Maintenance (TY 5.2.1)	161
Duyback Flag Maillellance (17-3-2-1) Shifting Wholesole Buyback to Dotail (TV 5.2.2)	162
Shinting wholesale buyback to Relati (1A-3-2-2)	164
Finiting a List of Wholesale to Relati Sillet Duybacks (17-3-2-3)	166
Junting Netali Duyback to Wholesale (17-3-2-4)	. 100

Printing a List of Datail to Whalacala Shiftad Purkhaska (TV 5.2.5)	167
Finiting a List of Retail to Wholesale Sinite Duybacks (TA-5-2-5)	107
wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu (17-5-3)	108
Search the Wholesale Buying Guide (1X-5-3-1)	169
Changing Wholesale Prices (TX-5-3-2)	170
Updating the Wholesale Guide (TX-5-3-21)	171
Coordinating the Wholesale Guide (TX-5-3-22)	173
Guaranteed Buyback Menu (TX-5-4)	174
Pre-List Guaranteed Buyback (TX-5-4-1)	175
Guaranteed Buyback Report (TX-5-4-2)	176
Editing the Preliminary Guaranteed Buyback List (TX-5-4-3)	178
Flag Guaranteed Buyback Parameters (TX-5-4-4).	179
Printing Guaranteed Buyback Tags (TX-5-4-5)	180
Buyback Renorts (TX-5-21)	181
Non-Coordinated Books Penort (TY-5-21-1)	182
Actual via Nooded Buyback Benert (TX 5 21 2)	102
Actual vs. Needeu Buyback Report (1A-3-21-2)	105
Buyback Need Report (1X-5-21-3)	185
Manual Buyback Control List (17-5-21-4)	187
Estimated Buyback List (1X-5-21-5)	188
Actual vs. Expected Report (TX-5-21-21)	190
Buyback Audit Report (TX-5-21-22)	191
Retail Purchases Report (TX-5-21-23)	193
Wholesale Purchases Report (TX-5-21-24)	195
Books for Wholesalers Report (TX-5-21-25)	197
Wholesale from Buyback (TX-5-22)	199
Clearing Buyback Fields (TX-5-23)	200
Batch Print Barcodes (TX-5-24)	202
Book Lookup (TX-5-6)	204
Inventory Menu (TX-21)	205
Physical Inventory (TX-21-1)	206
Initializing the Physical Inventory	207
Creating Worksheets from the Data Collection File	208
Editing an Inventory Worksheet	209
Master File Status Report	210
Adjustments and Valuation Report	212
Posting Committed Inventory Worksheets	213
Printing Inventory Worksheets	214
Deleting Inventory Worksheets	215
Data Collection File Maintenance	210
Inventory Adjustments	210
Polooptions	210
Changing Leastion Codes	220
Changing Location Codes	221
Changing Location Based on the Data Collection File	222
Data Collection File Maintenance	223
Iransfers (1X-22)	225
Outbound Transfers (1X-22-1).	226
Inbound Transfers (TX-22-2)	228
Printing a Picking Slip (TX-22-21)	231
Printing Inter-Store Transfers (TX-22-22)	233
Price Changes (TX-23)	234
Entering Price Changes (TX-23-1)	234
Entering Price Changes (TX-23-1)	235
Posting Price Changes (TX-22-2)	237
Price Change Reports (TX-23-3)	238
Pre-Posting Report (TX-23-3-1)	239
Mark Up Report (TX-23-3-2)	240
Mark Down Report (TX-23-3-3)	241

	Price Change File Purge (TX-23-3-4)	. 242
	Wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu (TX-24)	. 243
l	Books in Print on CD (TX-25)	. 244
(Global Inquiry (TX-26)	. 245
Re	ports Menu (TX-RP)	. 246
1	Adoption Reports Menu (TX-RP-1)	. 247
	Course Summary Report (TX-RP-1-1)	. 248
	Calendar Evaluation Report (RP-1-2)	. 250
	Course Adoptions List (TX-RP-1-3)	. 252
	Adopted but not Ordered Report (TX-RP-1-4)	. 254
	Adoption Receipt Status Report (TX-RP-1-5)	. 256
	Ratio Analysis Report (TX-RP-1-6)	. 257
	Desk Copy Report (TX-RP-1-7)	. 257
	Desk Copy Report (TX-RP-1-7)	. 258
	Book Status Report (TX-RP-1-21)	. 259
	Want List Status Report (TX-RP-1-22)	. 260
	Print Adoption Forms (TX-RP-1-23)	. 261
	Print Shelf Tags (TX-RP-1-24)	. 262
	Misc. Materials List (TX-RP-1-25)	. 263
	Faculty Report (TX-RP-1-26)	. 263
	Book History Inquiry (TX-RP-1-27)	. 263
(Ordering Reports (TX-RP-2)	. 263
1	Books Status Report (TX-RP-2-1)	. 263
	Adopted But Not Ordered (TX-RP-2-2)	. 263
	Want List Status Report (TX-RP-2-3)	. 263
	Books on Active Want List (TX-RP-2-4)	. 263
	Books Not Ordered (TX-RP-2-5)	. 263
	PO Links (TX-RP-2-6)	. 263
	Open PO List (TX-RP-2-21)	. 263
	Open PO List, by Courses (TX-RP-2-22)	. 263
	Open PO Summary (TX-RP-2-23)	. 263
	Text Edit Worklist (TX-RP-2-31)	. 263
	Ordered Not Received (TX-RP-2-32)	. 263
	Receiving Reports (TX-RP-3)	. 263
	Receiving Log Report (TX-RP-3-1)	. 263
	Receiving Status Report (TX-RP-3-2)	. 263
	Receiving Price Change Report (TX-RP-3-3)	. 263
	Receiving Summary Report (TX-RP-3-4)	. 263
	Receiving Discrepancy Report (TX-RP-3-5)	263
	Receiving Status Detail (TX-RP-3-21)	263
	Invoice Summary Report (TX-RP-3-22)	263
1	Buyback Reports (TX-RP-4)	263
	Non-Coordinated Books (TX-RP-4-1)	263
	Actual vs Need (TX-RP-4-2)	263
	Rivback Need (TX-RP-4-3)	263
	Manual Buyback Control List (TX-RP-4-4)	263
	Fetimated Buyback (TX-RP-4-5)	263
	Actual vs Expected (TX-RP-4-21)	263
	Rivback Audit Report (TX-RP-4-22)	263
	Retail Purchases (TX-RP-4-23)	263
	Wholesale Purchases (TX-RP- $4-24$)	263
	Books for Wholesalers (TX-RP-4-25)	263
	Sales Renorts (TX-RP-5)	263
•	Ratio Analysis Renort (TX-RP-5-1)	203
I	Miscellaneous Report (TX-RP-6)	263
	Text Hot I ist Report (TX-RP-6-1)	263
		. 203

Text Status Cards (TX-RP-6-2)	263
MIR Exports (TX-RP-6-3)	263
Vendor Report (TX-RP-6-4)	264
Text Items with Package Set (TX-RP-6-5)	264
Vendor Bin & Hold and PO Numbers (TX-RP-6-6)	264
eFollett Textbook Ordering List (TX-RP-6-21)	264
Inventory Reports (TX-RP-21)	264
Inventory By Vendor Report (TX-RP-21-1)	264
Adjustments Report (TX-RP-21-2)	264
Books On Hand Report (TX-RP-21-3)	264
Master Book List (TX-RP-21-4)	264
Inventory Valuation (TX-RP-21-5)	264
Inventory Analysis Report (TX-RP-21-21)	264
Min/Max Report (TX-RP-21-22)	264
Wholesale Coordination (TX-RP-22)	264
Price Changes (TX-RP-22-1)	264
Publisher Changes (TX-RP-22-2)	264
New Edition Notices (TX-RP-22-3)	264
Unmatched Titles List (TX-RP-22-4)	264
Titles Matched by ISBN Only (TX-RP-22-5)	264
ISBN Changes (TX-RP-22-6)	264
Price Change Reports (TX-RP-23)	264
Pre-Posting Report (TX-RP-23-1)	264
Mark Up Report (TX-RP-23-2)	264
Mark Down Report (TX-RP-23-3)	264
Price Change File Purge (TX-RP-23-4)	264
Chargeback/Return Reports (TX-RP-24)	264
Pending Returns List (TX-RP-24-1)	264
Open Permissions List (TX-RP-24-2)	264
Invoice Return Expiring List (TX-RP-24-3)	264
Chargeback Listing (TX-RP-24-4)	264
Write-off Listing (TX-RP-24-5)	264
Non-Returnable Stock Worklist (TX-24-6)	264
Book List Report (TX-RP-25)	264
Book Master (SMF) (TX-RP-26)	264

CourseTrak User's Guide

This manual will guide you through the use of the CourseTrak textbook management system. Before the options described in this manual can be used, you must set up your system. The needed settings are described in the CourseTrak Setup Guide. If you do not have a copy of this manual, please contact Total Computing Solutions.

TCS [Remote TEST] v1.2.26						
File Connection View Help						
™∎ª ≗ ∞ ๙ฃ♥� 見・ ‰ Ш						
	CourseTrak Master Menu					
1 Adoptions	1 21 Inventory					
a 2 Ordering	1 22 Transfore					
	22. 1101151015					
E 2 Bessiving	1. 22 Bries Changes					
1 5. Receiving	-1 23. Price Changes					
-1 4. Returns	-1 24. Wholesale Database					
- <u>-</u> 1 5. Buyback	📫 25. Books in Print On CD					
💂 6. Book Lookup	🚚 26. Global Inquiry					
	Enter Selection					
- RP - Reports	具 MI - Masterfile Inquiry 🛛 📲 SU - SETUP					
🚊 PM - Printer Mat.	📕 MF - Masterfile Maintenance 🛛 🖣 UU - User Utilities					
QB - Query Builder	VM - Vendor Maintenance JI UM - User Menu					
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory					
Do Duckgrounds						
sustem D3NT	Version 5.3.7 Port 3 User AMY Account TEXT Menu TX 15:20					

In this manual, **bold** text denotes a menu option or field caption, *italicized* text denotes the menu path to a screen, and "text inside quotation marks" denotes information that should be entered by the user.

The screenshots shown in this manual were taken using the TCS Graphical User Interface (GUI). If you do not have GUI, the screens will appear slightly different, but the fields and functionality will be identical.

Vendor Maintenance (TX-VM)

To enter a new vendor or modify an existing one, follow these steps.

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "VM" to get to the Vendor Maintenance screen (*TX-VM*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26				
File Connection View Help				
	"			
	VE	NDOR MAINTEN	ANCE	
Vendor ID:	19 Type: P	?? PUBLISHER		Alt Ord Vndr:
Sort Code:	OXF BIP Code:	WBG Code:		Alt Rtn Vndr:
	ORDERING			
Name:	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS		Last Update:	02/17/06
Address1:	2001 EVANS ROAD		Average Ship Days:	10
Address2:			Minimum Order Qty:	
Address3:		N	/linimum Order Amt:	
City:	CARY		Default Ship Code:	UPS ?? United Parcel Servi
State:	NC Zip: 27513		Backorder Code:	OS ?? OUT OF STOCK
Contact:			List/Net:	L
Phone Num:	800-451-7556 Ext:		Account Number:	065130000
Fax:	919-677-1303		Internet Addr:	
Prepaid:	N			
SAN #:	202-5892			
			<u></u>	
EDI Form	at Name: ??	Rapid Resp:	EDI Num:	
Wantlis	t Format: ??			
Desk Copy	/Phone: 800-445-9714	Ext: Fax:		Rep:
Comments: Y	CANCEL BACKORDERS 45 DA	YS AFTER PO DATE UN	LESS NEW RELEAS	E
=Update	X=Cancel Entries	M=Modify	O=Ordering	A=Additional Ordering
R=Returns				
1041		AMY		09:39

- 2. In the **Vendor ID** field, enter the first few characters of the vendor's name or if you know the system assigned vendor number, enter it. If the vendor is not found in your system, enter "." to add it. A new vendor ID number will be assigned to your new vendor. This is a required <u>field.</u>
- 3. In the **Sort Code** field, enter any code that might help you find this vendor later. For example, a good sort code for the publisher Prentice Hall might be "PH".
- 4. In the **Type** field, enter "D" if this vendor is a distributor, "P" if it is a publisher or "W" if it is a wholesaler. For a list of types, enter "??". <u>This is a required field</u>.
- 5. In the **BIP Code** field, enter for this vendor the publisher code provided in the Books in Print database.
- 6. In the **WBG Code** field, enter for this vendor the publisher code provided by the wholesaler, as found in the wholesale buying guide.

- 7. In the **Alt Ordr Vndr** field, enter the vendor to which you would like to send orders for this vendor. When creating purchase orders for this vendor, they are first created for the alternate vendor if there is one listed. If this field is left blank the order will be created for the original vendor.
- 8. In the **Alt Rtrn Vndr** field, enter the vendor to which you would like to return items for this vendor. When creating returns for this vendor, they are first created for the alternate vendor if there is one listed. If this field is left blank the return will be created for the original vendor.
- 9. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the vendor. <u>This is a required field.</u>
- 10. In the three **Address** fields, enter the vendor's ordering address.
- **11**. In the **City** field, enter the city where the vendor is located.
- 12. In the **State** field, enter the state where the vendor is located.
- 13. In the **ZIP** field, enter the vendor's zip code. It must match the format for a zip code ("[#####] " or "[#####]-[####]").
- 14. In the **Contact** field, enter the name of your contact with the vendor.
- 15. In the **Phone Num** field, enter the phone number where your contact can be reached. This must match the format for a phone number (either 7 numbers or 10 numbers). You do not need to enter dashes.
- 16. In the **Ext** field, enter your contact's extension.
- 17. In the **Fax** field, enter your contact's fax number. This must match the format for a phone number.
- **18.** In the **Prepaid** field, enter "Y" if this vendor uses Proforma (prepaid) invoices. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 19. In the **SAN #** field, enter the vendor's Standard Address Number. This must be in the correct format (6 numbers plus a check digit). If the incorrect check digit is entered, the system will replace it with the correct one. You should make sure that the number is correct after you have gone on to the next field.
- 20. The **Last Update** field is automatically populated with the date this vendor was last updated.
- 21. In the **Average Ship Days** field, enter the average amount of time that it takes a shipment from this vendor to arrive from the time the order was placed.
- 22. In the **Minimum Order Qty** field, enter the minimum number of items that this vendor will allow you to order.
- 23. In the **Minimum Order Amt** field, enter the minimum amount of money that this vendor will allow you to spend.
- 24. In the **Default Ship Code** field, enter the default shipping code for Purchase Orders sent to this vendor. For more information on shipping codes, see the section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.

- 25. In the **Backorder Code** field, enter the vendor's backorder code. For more information on backorder codes, see the section Setting Up Backorder Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 26. In the **List/Net** field, enter "L" if items from this vendor use list price, or "N" if they use net price.
- 27. In the Account Number field, enter the store's account number with the vendor.
- 28. In the Internet Addr field, enter the vendor's web page or e-mail address.
- 29. In the **EDI Format Name** field, enter "PUBNET", "EASYLINK", or "EXPRESS", depending on which type of EDI Order the vendor accepts. If the vendor does not use EDI orders, leave this field blank.
- 30. In the **Rapid Resp** field, enter "Y" for Yes or "N" for No. If the vendor does not use EDI orders, leave this field blank.
- 31. In the **EDI Num** field, enter the EDI number for the vendor. If it is a Pubnet vendor, enter the SAN. If it is an EasyLink vendor, enter the mailbox number or fax number.
- 32. In the (**Easylink W/L**) **Wantlist Format** field, enter "F" if the vendor uses the Follett Order Express format for its want lists, "M" if it uses the MBS format, "T" if it uses fax purchase orders, "H" if it uses host want list format, or "O" for another format. If this is not an Easylink vendor, leave this field blank.
- 33. In the **Desk Copy Phone** field, enter the vendor's phone number for requesting desk copies. This must match the correct format for a phone number.
- 34. In the **Ext** field, enter the extension of the desk copy request department.
- 35. In the **Fax** field, enter the desk copy request department's fax number.
- 36. In the **Rep** field, enter a representative of the desk copy request department.
- 37. In the **Comments** field, enter "Y" if you want to set comments that will be printed on all purchase orders sent to this vendor. You will be given an opportunity to enter the comments. If you do not wish to enter comments, enter "N" in this field. After entering a "Y", a box will appear to allow you to enter comments. You can enter as many lines as you like, but when you are looking at the comments from the Vendor Maintenance screen, only the first line will appear. This is normal, and the rest of your comments still exist.
- 38. Press [ENTER] to update and save the vendor, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 39. The Additional Ordering screen and Returns screen will be covered in the next two sections.

Vendor Maintenance Additional Ordering Screen (TX-VM-A)

The Vendor Maintenance process involves entering data on several screens. This section describes the Additional Ordering Screen.

1. From the Vendor Maintenance screen's command line, enter "A" to get to the Additional Ordering Screen (*TX-VM-A*).

		ORDERING SCR	REEN 2	
Account Number:	065130000			
Payment Terms:	NET45	Payment due 45	days	
Delayed Billing Days:				
A/P Vendor:	??			
Discount Code:	*			
Discount Flag:				
Discount Break Point:				
Discount Value:	4.0	0		

- 2. In the **Account Number** field, the account number that was entered in the main ordering screen will automatically populate this field.
- 3. In the **Payment Terms** field, enter the default terms for payment to this vendor. For more information on payment terms, see the section Setting Up Payment Terms in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 4. In the **Delayed Billing Days** field, enter the number of days after shipment that the vendor will wait before sending your store an invoice.
- 5. In the **A/P Vendor** field, enter the accounts payable number from your accounting database that is associated with this vendor.
- 6. In the **Discount Code**, **Discount Flag**, **Discount Break Point**, and **Discount Value** fields are not currently used.
- 7. Press [ENTER] to save the changes.

Vendor Maintenance Returns Screen (TX-VM-R)

The Returns screen contains information on returning items to the vendor. To enter the information, follow these steps.

1. From the Vendor Maintenance screen's command line, enter "R" to get to the returns screen *(TX-VM-R)*.

		RETURNS			
Name:	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PR	ESS	Contact :		
Address1:	ATTN: RETURNS		Phone # :		
Address2:	2001 EVANS ROAD		Fax # :		
Address3:				Allow Returns:	Y
City:	CARY			Permission Required:	N
State:	NC Zip: 2	7513	N	Min Months for Return:	3
Req Adr1:			N	lax Months for Return:	34
Req Adr2:			R	eturn Penalty Amount:	0.00
Req Adr3:			R	eturn Penalty Percent:	
Req City:			# li	nvoice Copy Required:	
State:	Zip:		Ver	ndor Invoice Maximum:	
			Per	cent Invoice Maximum:	
##	Return Comments	#4	# S	hipping Instructions	
1 RETURNA	BLE AS LONG AS IN PRIN	T; TEXTBOOKS			

- 2. In the **Name** field, enter the name that you want printed on returns to this vendor.
- 3. In the **Address, City, State, and Zip** fields, enter the address to which you want to send returns.
- 4. In the **Req Adr, Req City, State, and Zip** fields, enter the address to which return permission requests should be sent.
- 5. In the **Contact** field, enter the name of the store's contact for returns with the publisher.
- 6. In the **Phone #** field, enter the contact's phone number.
- 7. In the **Fax #** field, enter the contact's fax number.
- 8. In the **Allow Returns** field, enter "Y" if the vendor allows returns. Otherwise, enter "N". If an "N" is entered, a warning will be displayed when books from this vendor are adopted.
- 9. In the **Permission Required** field, enter "Y" if you must request permission before returning books. Otherwise, enter "N". If you enter a "Y", a warning will be displayed when books from this vendor are adopted.
- 10. In the **Min Months For Return** field, enter the minimum number of months after the invoice that you are able to return items.
- 11. In the **Max Months For Return** field, enter the maximum number of months after the invoice that you are able to return items.
- 12. In the **Return Penalty Amount** field, enter the amount that you are charged to return books. If a value is entered here, a warning will be displayed when books for this vendor are adopted.

- 13. In the **Return Penalty Percent** field, enter the percentage of the items returned that the store must pay to return them. If a value is entered here, a warning will be displayed when books for this vendor are adopted.
- 14. In the **# Invoice Copy Required** field, enter the number of copies of the invoice which must accompany the return.
- 15. In the **Vendor Invoice Maximum** field, enter "Y" if the vendor will only allow a certain percentage of the invoice total to be returned. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 16. In the **Percent Invoice Maximum** field, enter the maximum percentage of the invoice that can be returned.
- 17. In the **Return Comments** field, enter any comments that you want to print on returns to this vendor.
- 18. In the **Shipping Instructions** field, enter any special instructions for shipping returns to this vendor.
- 19. Press [ENTER] to save the changes.

Master File Maintenance (TX-MF)

The master file contains information on all the books that you have entered into your CourseTrak system. To enter a new book or change information on an existing one, follow these steps.

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "MF" to get to the Textbook Maintenance screen (*TX-MF*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1	.2.26								- - X
File Connection View Help									
	9 🖳 🐁 🛄								
		Textb	ook Mainte	enance	e				
ltem:	0-521-56714-9	Cro	ossover:				Up	odated:	02/17/06
Author:	HARDY			Adopt	ed: 2006	6-2	Re	ceived:	12/06/05
Title:	TESS OF D'UR	BERVILLES							
Publisher:	521 Co	mputer Literacy	Press						
Edition Note:	NEW ED 2005		Ν	ew Class	s: 101	?? NEW	TEXTB	ooks	
Edition Number:			U	sed Class	s: 102	?? USE	D TEXT		
Copyright Year:	96			Categor	y: 1	?? Colle	ge Textl	ooks	
Ref. Price:	20.00		E	Bind Type	e:	??			
List/Net:	L	Prepriced:	P	art of Se	t: Y	_	Exc	lude W	/L:
Status:	A ?? ACT	IVE	R	eturnable	e: N		E×	clude B	B: Y
Status Date:	11/23/98		N	lail Orde	r: Y		Inc	lude We	eb: Y
			Alternate Sour	ces					
##	Vendor #		Name		Туре	C	atalog		
	1 0082685	ARROWHEAD	REG'L DISTR						
	2 0082685	ARROWHEAD	REG'L DISTR					_	
Store Inf	ormation	Price	New	New	New	Used	Used	Used	SMF
## Store Name		Factor	Price	QOH	Q00	Price	QOH	Q00	SCRN
1 1 ?? Total	Computing Test	L20	?? 25.00	37	25	12.50	73	15	
2* 99 ?? Store	99	LIST	?? 21.00	-41		10.50	-5		
=Save	X=Cance	el 🛛	B=Buyback		T=T	ag		M=Mc	dify
S=Store	C=CourseXre	fopen H=0	CourseXref Hist		N=N	lext	L	=Return	n to List
Т×м		AMY	,						10:38

- 2. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN of the book you wish to enter. You can enter it with or without the dashes. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it using cross-reference by entering "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]/" or "[TITLE]".
- 3. If you haven't copied the book to your database yet, your system will give you the option to search the wholesale guide and display a list of matching items. If you want to search the wholesale guide, enter "W". Select the correct item, and enter "C" to copy it to your database.

TCS [Remote Connect	tion] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help	p					
	<u> - 19 (@ 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 </u>	⊾ Ш				
		W	holesale B	uying Gu	ide	
ltem:	0-8053-6627-X					
Old ISBN:						
Author:	CAMPBELL					
Title:	BIOLOGY: CO	NCEPTS ETC (W	/CD:#6819-1)			
Title Note:						
Edition:	4TH					
Copyright:	03					
Pub Code:	AW					
Price:	79.50					
List/Net:	Ν					
New Whsle:	41.25					
Used Whsle:	33.00					
BB Note:						
-5.4						
=Exit		by to database				
WBG			AMY			09:19

4. If the item you have entered is not found locally, and your system is set up to use a Books in Print server, you will be asked if you wish to search for the item in the Books in Print file. If you wish to check the file, click "Yes". Otherwise, click "Cancel".



5. If you are not set up to use a Books in Print server, you will be asked if you wish to add the item, copy another item, or cancel. Click "Add" to add the item, click "Copy" to copy another item, or click "Cancel" to not add or copy an item.

Textbook Maintenance									
Item not on file, Do you wish to add or copy?									
Add <u>C</u> opy Ca <u>n</u> cel									

- 6. If the item already exists in your database, you will be taken to the command line. Enter "M" to modify the book's information.
- 7. The **Crossover** field will list the ISBN of the book if it is also setup as a trade title and if the parameters are set for the crossover module to be TX. If TR is set as the crossover module, there will not be anything listed in the textbook crossover field.
- 8. The **Updated** field lists the last date the record was updated.
- 9. In the **Author** field, enter the author's last name. This is a required field.
- **10**. The **Adopted** field lists the most recent term the title was adopted in.
- **11**. The **Received** field lists the last date the title was received.
- 12. In the **Title** field, enter the title of the book. This is a required field.
- **13**. In the **Publisher** field, enter the publisher of the book. You can enter the publisher's ID number, sort code, or part of the publisher's name. This is a required field. Publishers are setup in Vendor Maintenance.
- **14**. In the **Edition Note** field, enter any important information about the book.
- 15. In the **Edition Number** field, enter the edition number.
- 16. In the **Copyright Year** field, enter the year when the book was copyrighted. You can use 2 or 4 digits.
- 17. In the **Ref. Price** field, enter the vendor's reference price for the book. This is a required field.
- 18. In the List/Net field, enter "L" for list pricing or "N" for net pricing.
- **19.** In the **Prepriced** field, enter "Y" if the book is pre-priced by the vendor and the price cannot be changed. Otherwise, enter "N". If the book is prepriced, the price will typically be printed on the cover of the book.
- 20. In the **Status** field, enter the textbook status code that applies to this book. For a list of codes, enter "??". For more information on textbook status codes, see the section Textbook Status Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 21. In the **New Class** field, enter the merchandise class for new copies of this book. For a list of classes, enter "??". For information on merchandise classes, see the section Setting Up a New Merchandise Class found in the CourseTrak Setup Guide. The default value for the store is automatically entered. This is a required field.
- 22. In the **Used Class** field, enter the merchandise class for used copies of this book. For a list of classes, enter "??". For information on merchandise classes, see the section Setting Up a New Merchandise Class found in the CourseTrak Setup Guide. The default value for the store is automatically entered. This is a required field.
- 23. In the **Category** field, enter the book's category. For a list of categories, enter "??". For more information on categories, see the section Textbook Category Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.

- 24. In the **Bind Type** field, enter the binding type code that applies to this book. For more information on binding types, see the section Textbook Binding Types in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 25. In the **Part of Set** field, enter "Y" if this book is packaged with other items. Otherwise, enter "N". If you enter "Y" a window to enter set flag codes will be displayed. For more information on set flag codes, see the section Textbook Set Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 26. In the **Exclude W/L** field, enter "Y" if you would like to exclude this item from want lists. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 27. In the **Returnable** field, enter "N" if this book is not returnable. Otherwise, enter "Y".
- 28. In the **Exclude BB** field, enter "Y" if you would like to exclude this item from buyback. Otherwise, enter "N". If you do chose to exclude it from buyback, you will not be able to enter an estimated buyback amount in the adoption process.
- 29. In the **Mail Order** field, enter "Y" if this book can be sold through mail order. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 30. In the **Include Web** field, enter "Y" if you want to include this book on your website. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 31. In the **Alternate Sources** field, enter any vendors besides the publisher who can supply this book. When creating purchase orders for this book, they will be created for the alternate vendor.
- 32. In the **Store** field, enter the store number that you wish to set up prices for. If you do not have access to the store you are attempting to set up, the system will not allow you to set it up. If a store that you do not have access to is already set up, the line for that store is skipped.
- 33. In the **Price Factor** field, enter the price factor that you wish to use for this item. For a list of price factors, enter "??". For more information on price factors, see the section Setting Up Retail Pricing Factors in the CourseTrak Setup Guide. This is a required field. Once you have entered the price factor, the new and used prices will be displayed.
- 34. In the **New Price** field, enter the price that you want to charge for new books. If the price calculated is correct, press [ENTER] to go to the next field.
- 35. In the **New QOH** field, enter the number of new copies of this book that you have on hand. You will not be able to change this field if the book has already been set up for the store.
- 36. The **New QOO** field lists the total quantity on order for all new copies of this title.
- 37. In the **Used Price** field, enter the price that you want to charge for used books. If the price calculated is correct, press [ENTER] to go to the next field.
- 38. In the **Used QOH** field, enter the number of used copies of this book that you have on hand. You will not be able to change this field if the book has already been set up for the store.
- 39. The **Used QOO** field lists the total quantity on order for all used copies of this title.
- 40. In the **SMF SCRN** field enter "Y" to make additional changes to the store master file. You will then be taken to this screen.

in the second second	nnection] v1.2	.26						- 7
le Connection View	v Help nolo©lo∎lo⊛l							
			SI			1-		
			SI					
Store:	1 To	tal Computing	Test		_			
ISBN:	0-521-56714-	-9	TESS OF D'	JRBERVILLES				
Min:	Ma	ax:						
				Web Com	ments			
				Web Com	lienca			
								_
	Location	Location	Whse	Whse				_
##	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
##	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
##	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
##	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
##	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used				
=Updat	Location New	Location Used	Whse New	Whse Used]	

41. In the **Min** and **Max** fields, enter the minimum and maximum quantities that you would like to have on hand. This is helpful for schools that feature open enrollment courses. You can run a report (RP-21-22) that will give you the following information:

14:34:26 Now processing MIN.MAX						
14:34:26 27 Feb 2006	To	tal Compu	uting Test			
MIN. MAX		Min/Max	Listing			
ISBN Author Ed. Cr	Yr	Q00	Q00 Q0H	QOH	QTY	
Title	Publisher	New .U	UsedNew	.Used	TOTAL I	MIN MAX
0-02-643978-6 TURNER	MACMILLAN PUBLI	0	0 10	0	10 -	5 10
DIGITAL EXPRESS						
0-14-043135-7 HARDY 78	PENGUIN PUTNAM	0	70 256	49	305 .	15 25
TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: AI	VA					
0-252-06012-1 BUSHMAN 84	UNIVERSITY OF I	0	0 2	8	10 .	15 30
JOSEPH SMITH & BEGINNINGS OF MORMONI	SM					
[405] 3 items listed out of 12578 item	s.					

- 42. In the **Web Comments** field, enter the comments for this item that you would like to appear with the title on the website.
- 43. In the **Location** fields, enter physical location notes for New, Used, Whse New, Whse Used. These are open comment fields for you to indicate inventory locations. For example, you may be storing 60 new copies of a title in your warehouse. You would then list that warehouse location and qty in the Location New field.

- 44. Press [ENTER] to save your changes, "X" to Cancel, "M" to Modify, or "S" to edit/enter store information.
- 45. From the command line, enter "T" to print shelf tags. You will get this popup box. Click "None" if you don't want to print any tags, click "Shelf Tags" if you want to print shelf tags, click "Labels" if you want to print barcode labels, or click "Both" if you want to print both shelf tags and barcode labels. If you click "Shelf Tags" you will be taken to another screen to enter in the term and the format for the shelf tags. If you click "Labels" you will be prompted to choose either new or used and you will be prompted for the quantity of labels to print.



46. From the command line, enter "C" for CourseXref open to see open terms with this title adopted. This is an inquiry screen only. You cannot make any changes to this title here.

🛄 TCS	[Remote Connect	tion] v1.2.26										
File Cor	nnection View Help	0										
			‰ Ш									
				Book Cro	oss Refere	nce						
	Store:	1 ??	Total Comput	ng Test								
	Term:	??	Spring05									
	ISBN: 0-521-56714-9 Author: HARDY Ed: Copyright: 96											
	Title: TESS OF D'URBERVILLES											
	Publisher: Computer Literacy Press Ed Note: NEW ED 2005											
	New Price: 25.00 New QOH: 37 Total QOH: 110											
	Used Price: 12.50 Used QOH: 73											
##	Term	Dept	Course	Section	EstE	ActE	QTC		Instructor	Req		
1	2005-1	ACC	101	1	35	3	30	STAFF		BC		
2	2005-1	ACC	101	2	100	4	40			Y		
3	2005-2	ACC	101	106	30	10	30			Y		
4	2005-2	ENGL	100	1	40	0	20	JONES		Y		
5	2005-2	ENGL	100	2		0	22					
6	2005-2	ENGL	101	1	10	0	10			Y		
7	2005-2	ENGL	102	2	15	0	10			Y		
	X=Cancel	F	R=Re-enter	S=S	Select							
BCR				AMY		_			10:33			

47. From the command line, enter "H" for CourseXref history to see closed terms with this title adopted. This is an inquiry screen only. You cannot make any changes to this title here.

TCS	[AP] v1.2.26										
File Cor	nnection View Help	1									
B		190 - 19 - 19	₺ 🔟								
				Book Cross F	Referei	nce					
	Store:	1 ?? T	otal Comput	ing Test							
	Term: H ?? FALL04										
	ISBN: 0-618-22028-3 Author: LARSON Ed: 4 Copyright: 03										
	Title: COLLEGE ALGEBRA: CONCEPTS & MODELS STUDY & SOL GDE										
	Publisher: HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY Ed Note:										
	New Price: 27.10 New QOH: 0 Total QOH: 0										
	Used Price:	13.55	U	sed QOH: 0							
##	Term	Dept	Course	Section	EstE	ActE	QTC	Instructor	Req		
1	2004-2	MAT	151	7419	35		0	JAMALI	N		
2	2004-3	MAT	151	3253	35		0	HODGKINS	N		
3	2004-3	MAT	151	3255	35		0	SUNG	N		
4	2004-3	MAT	151	3257	35		0	STAFF	N		
5	2004-3	MAT	151	3259/73/	35		0	MERKEL	N		
6	2004-3	MAT	151	3261	35		0	ERMOIAN	N		
7	2004-3	MAT	151	3263	35		0	SANTELLAN	N		
8	2004-3	MAT	151	3275	35		0	MCCLYMOND	N		
9*	2004-3	MAT	151	3277	35		0	SHAW	N		
	•12 ► A	dd Mov Ins									
BCR				AMY				15:3	34		

- 48. If you searched for this title using a cross-reference and were given a list of titles to choose from, then from the command line, enter "P" to jump to the previous title in the list, "N" to jump to the next title in the list, or "L" to return to the list.
- 49. The Buyback Flag Screen will be covered in the next section.

Buyback Flag Maintenance (TX-MF-B)

To set up buyback information for a book in your database, follow these steps.

1. From the Textbook Maintenance screen command line, enter "B" to get to the Buyback Flag Maintenance screen (*TX-MF-B*).

TCS [Remote	Connection] v	1.2.26									
File Connection	/iew Help										
	00 😭 🖳	👂 🖸 • 🐁 🔟									
			Buyba	ack Flag Mai	ntenance						
Sto	re: 1	Tota	Computing T	est							
ISE	N: 0-684-18	3254-8									
Tit	le: I & THO	U (2ND)(TRANS	: SMITH)		Ed Notes: O	P 10/02					
Author: BUBER Edition: Copyright: 58											
						BB					
	Ope	n to Buy: <mark>-1</mark>	## S	tore Store	Name	Need					
	Val	ue Code: AD	?? 1	1 Total (Computing Test	9					
	Limit Flag: Y										
	Estim	ated BB:	25								
			Overide	Wholesaler							
### R/V	/ Limit	Purchased	Price	ID	Wholesaler	Name					
1 R	25			SELF							
2 W				1003	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO	D.					
3 W				1001	MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES						
4* W				1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY						
			B	ook Flag Code:							
			S 22 CHECK	STOLEN BOOK L	IST						
		2	??								
=Sa	ve	X=Cano	el	M=Modify							
BBMAINT				AMY		10:50					

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you wish to set up buyback. This will also automatically populate the **Store, Store Name, and BB Need** fields in the upper right side of the screen.
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter the book for which you wish to set up buyback.
- 4. The **Title, Author, Ed Notes, Edition, and Copyright** fields will automatically populate with the information from the master file for the ISBN that you entered.
- 5. The **Open to Buy** field will automatically populate with the open to buy quantity for this ISBN.
- 6. In the **Value Code** field, enter the buyback value code for the book. For a list of codes, enter "??". For more information on value codes, see the section Setting Up Buyback Value Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 7. In the **Limit Flag** field, enter the buyback limit flag for the book. Enter "U" to buy unlimited copies of the book, "X" to exclude the book from buyback, "G" for guaranteed buyback, or "Y" for a limit.

- 8. The **Estimated BB** field will automatically populate with the total estimated buyback amount taken from all adoptions entered in terms attached to the current buyback season.
- 9. In the **R/W** field, enter "R" for retail or enter "W" for wholesale.

This is the help message that comes up in the BB limit quantity and override price fields:

- 10. In the **Limit** field, enter the total quantity of copies (your limit) you will buy back at this value.
- **11**. The **Purchased** field will automatically populate with the quantity of books purchased at buyback at this value.
- 12. In the **Overide Price** field, enter the price you would like to purchase this title for. If you enter a price in this field, it will override the calculated price that is based on the set buyback parameters. For more information on buyback parameters, see the section Buyback Parameters in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 13. In the **Wholesaler ID** field, enter the vendor number of the wholesaler you would like to purchase textbooks for at buyback. The **Wholesaler Name** field will automatically populate with the name of the wholesaler entered.
- 14. In the **Book Flag Code** field, enter any book flag codes that you would like to set up for this title. For more information on book flag codes, see the section Textbook Flags in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- **15.** Press [ENTER] to save the changes, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Master File Inquiry (TX-MI)

You can use the master file inquiry screen to display information on your textbooks. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "MI" to get to the Textbook Inquiry screen *(TX-MI)*.

🖳 TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26											
File Connection View Help											
	D • % 11										
		Textbool	k Inquiry								
Store:	1 Total Computi	ng Test		C	rossover:						
ltem:	0-14-043135-7			Las	t Update:	02/21/06					
Author:	HARDY										
Title:	TESS OF THE D'URBERV	ILLES (INTRO:	ALVAREZ)								
Title Note:		New Class: 101 NEW TEXTBOOKS									
Edition Number:		Used Class: 102 USED TEXT									
Copyright Year:	78	78 Category: 1 College Textbooks									
Ref. Price:	10.00		Bind Type	e: P	PAPER						
List/Net:	L		Set Flag	g:							
Publisher Code:	478 PENGUIN PU	JTNAM INC									
Status:	A		Status Dat	e: 12/08/98	_						
Last Adopted:	2006-1 Last	Rcv Date:	12/06/05	Re	turnable:	Y					
	## Alt Src	Nan	ne	Тур	e Cat	alog					
		N	ew	U	lsed	Price					
## Store	Name	Price	QOH QOO	Price	QOH C	OO Factor					
11	Total Computing Test	11.00	256	8.25	46	70 LIST					
2* 007	Nature's Wisdom	11.00	0	7.15	0	LIST					
=Exit	W=Want List	PO=P	o	V=Receivi	ng	S=Syn					
R=Returns	B=Buyback	H=His	t	T=Transfe	ers	C=Course XREF					
CH=Course XREF Hist	TA=Tag	SI=Store Inv	ventory	P=Previo	us	N=Next					
L=Return to List											
T×I.0		AMY				11:14					

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the user's default store. If you wish to change it, enter "<" followed by the store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the store field.
- 3. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN for the book you're looking for. If you're not sure of the ISBN, you can search for the book by entering the cross-reference in one of the following formats: "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 4. Information about the book is displayed.

5. From the command line, enter "W" for information about Want Lists.

##	Store	Document	#	Date	Term	Qty	Price	Price	Vendor
1	1	10169		01/13/06	2005-2	0			NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY
2	1	10152		09/12/05	2005-1	0			MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES
3	1	10153		09/12/05	2005-1	0			FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
4*	1	10133		05/18/05	2005-2	0			NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY
Add Mov Ins									
	=Sa	ve	X=C	Cancel	L=Line	ltems			

6. To display want list information on line items, enter "L" followed by the line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection]	v1.2.26				- 6 🛛
File Connection View Help					
) 🖉 🖳 😼 🛄				
			Want List		
-					
WL Line ID:	1*10061*0-521-56	714-9			
ISBN:	0-521-56714-9				
Author:	HARDY		Edition:	YR: 96	
Title:	TESS OF D'URBI	ERVILLES			
Edit. Notes:	NEW ED 2005				
Qty to	Provide:	100			
Qty on W	Vant List:	10			
Want List	Qty New:				
Want List C	Oty Used:	10			
Confirmed	Qty New:	0			
Confirmed C	oty Used:	0			
X=Exit record					
THEFT			,		 10.25

7. From the command line, enter "PO" for information about Purchase Orders.

				PO inquiry						
##	Store	Number	Date	Term	Ord	Outs	Rcvd	Date	Price	Vendor
1	1	TX20320.10	02/24/05	2005-2	30	70			(HACKETT PUB
		Add Mov Ins								

8. To display purchase order detail information on line items, enter the corresponding line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection	1] v1.2.2	6									P 🗙
File Connection View Help			1								
	<u>9</u> 9 5	U <u>s</u> 1									
				Jurchase	Order Det	all					
DO Line ID	. 4****	0200 40		_							
PO LINE ID	0.44	1242425 7						Falitian		C = \/ =: 70	_
Title											
Edit Notes	Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ.)										
Ord Comments	Edit. Notes:										
Order Otv	Ord comments:										
oraci ety	. 00		outst	anding acy. pro		nee.				.030. [0.00	
		Invoic	e Information						Cance	ellations	
## Invoice Number		Date	Qty	Retail	Cost		##	Date	Qty	Reason	
							<u> </u>				
X=Exit record											
TVIDET				ALC .		-				10.27	

9. From the command line, enter "V" for information about Receiving.

Receiving Inquiry										
	Order		Qty	Qty	Received	Retail	UPD			
## Document #	Date	Term	Order	Rcvd	Date	Price	Price	Vendor		
1 10168.1				100	06/24/04	5.95		HAL HENDERS		
Add Mov In	s									

10. To display receiving log information on line items, enter the corresponding line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection]	v1.2.26				- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help					
	2 🖉 - 🐁 🔟				
		Receiv	ing Log		
Rcv Line ID:	1*10168.1				
ISBN:	0-553-21168-4		P	.O. Number:	
Author:	HARDY		Edition:	YR:	
Title:	TESS OF THE D'U	JRBERVILLES			
Edit. Notes:					
New/Used:	N				
Received Qty:	100	Order Qty:		Outstanding Qty:	-100
Pub Price:	4.95	L			
% Discount:	37.0				
\$ Discount:	1.83				
Unit Cost:	3.12			Ext Cost:	312.00
Price Factor:	LIST				
Tag Price:	5.95			Ext Retail:	595.00
Status:					
Rcv Comments:					
I	TEMP				
Invoice Num:	TEMP1				
Invoice Date:	06/24/04				
Y=Evit record					
TXL3DET		AMY			10:29

11. From the command line, enter "S" for information about Synonyms. This Synonym Inquiry screen will only appear if there is a synonym attached to the record.

Synonym Inquiry										
0-8400-1888-6										
X=Exit record										

12. From the command line, enter "R" for information about Returns.

##	Store	Document #	Date	Term	Qty	Price	Vendor
1	1	1364.13			1		FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
2	1	1364.7			1		FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
	1-2	Add Mov Ins					

13. To display return information on line items, enter the corresponding line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection]	v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help						
	2 🖉 - 🖳 🍬					
			Returns			
Rtn Line ID: ISBN: Author:	1*1364.7 0-553-21168-4 HARDY		Edition:	YR:	_	
Edit Notes:	TESS OF THE DC	JRBERVILLES				
X=Exit record						
TXL4 DET		AMY				10:33

- ##
 Store

 Season
 Qty

 1
 1

 SPRING06
 0

 0
 1

 0

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 1

 <
- 14. From the command line, enter "B" for information about Buybacks.

15. To display buyback information on line items, enter the corresponding line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26					- 2 ×
File Connection View Help					
ⓑ∎❹ ≙ ◍ ☎♥◈ ┋╴% Ш					
	Buy	back			
Buyback ID: 1*0-14-043135-7					
ISBN: 0-14-043135-7					
Author: HARDY		Edition:	_	YR: 78	
Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES	G (INTRO: AL	VAREZ)			
Edit. Notes:					
Open to Buy: 1098					
Retail Buyback: 1]1]0					
Wholesale Buyback: 4					
Value Code: AD					
Limit Flag:					
Override Limit:					
Special Price:					
Book Flag Code:					
X=Exit record					
TVI 1 DET	ALIX	[10:20

16. From the command line, enter "H" for history information.

TCS [Remote Connecti	ion] v1.2.26											
File Connection View Help												
	' ! / ! !! !! !!											
	ADOPTION INQUIRY											
	A	-										
1 SBN	Author		1.50		Ed CpYr							
0-521-56714-9		IESS OF DURBERVI	LLES		90							
Qty New:	Q	y Osed:										
TERMS	2004-2	2005-2	2005-1	2005-01	2004-3							
Sales	14	6	13		20							
QTC	:	70	100									
Sales/QTC	:	9	13									
Est Enroll	:	125	135									
Act Enroll	:	10	7									
Act/Est	:	8	5									
Sales/ACT	:	60	186									
BB SEASONS	SPRING06	Winter98	WINTER05	FALL05	SUMMER05							
Est BB	:											
Act BB	:											
Act/Est BB	:											
			_									
=Exit	X=Can	cel										
4DI		AMY			10:39							

- 17. Press [ENTER] or "X" to exit the record.
- **18.** From the command line, enter "T" for information about Transfers. The navigation bar is for use in moving between multiple transfers.

			Transfer Inquiry					
						Req	Ship	Rcvd
##	From Store	To Store	Number	Date	N/U	Qty	Qty	Qty
1	1 Total Computing Test	295 A.S.U. BOOKSTORE	133008458	01/16/06	Ν	4	4	
	Add Mov Ins							

19. From the command line, enter "C" for information about Course XREF for open terms.

📕 TCS [Remote Connec	tion] v1.2.26										
File Connection View He	lp										
	<u> 9 9 9 9</u>	• 🐁 🔟									
			Book Cr	oss Refere	nce						
Store	1 ?	? Total Comput	ing Test								
Term:	?	?									
ISBN:	ISBN: 0-14-043135-7 Author: HARDY Ed: Copyright: 78										
Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ)											
Publisher:	Publisher: PENGUIN PUTNAM INC Ed Note:										
New Price:	11.00	Ν	lew QOH:	256	Total QOH:	302					
Used Price:	8.25	U	sed QOH:	46							
## Term	Dept	Course	Section	EstE	ActE QTC		Instructor	Req			
1 2006-1	ENGL	100	11	1000	999			Y			
	Add Mov Ins										
DCD.			11.62				10.10				
DUN			AMT				10:49				

20. To display adoption information on line items, enter the corresponding line number. Press [ENTER] to exit the record.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.	.2.26			
File Connection View Help				
	9 🖸 - 🐁 🔟			
		Adoption Mainten	ance	
Store: 1	?? Total Computing Te	est	Date Adopted:	02/08/06
Term: 2006-1	?? SPRING06		Est Enrollment:	1000
Dept: ENGL	?? ENGLISH		Instructor:	
Course: 100	?? BEGINNING ENGLI	SH	E-Mail:	
Section: 11		??	Phone:	
Request#:			Entered by:	CJT
Req Date: 01/15/68			Shelf Tag Note:	??
Comments: N			Misc Materials:	N
## ISBN	Ed CpYr In	q QTC QNew	EBB Reg Descript	ion
1 0-14-043135-7	78	999	0 Y ??REQUI	RED
HARDY	TESS OF THE D'URBE	RVILLES (INTRO: ALVAR	EZ)	
	478 PENGUIN	PUTNAM INC	10.00 L	
			??	
			??	
			??	
=Save	X=Cancel	M=Modify	C=Copy	A=Add
F=MF	I=MI	B=BB	T=Tags	U=Items
L=Misc. Mat	P=Prev	N=Next		
ADM 0		AMY		10:50

21. From the command line, enter "CH" for information about Course XREF for closed terms.

TCS [Remote Connecti	on] v1.2.26									
File Con	nection View Help										
10	👜 🔒 🐠 😭	9 🔷 🗗 -	‰ Ш								
				Book Cr	oss Referei	nce					
	Store:	1 ??	Total Comput	ing Test		_					
	Term:	H ??				_					
ISBN: 0-375-50051-0 Author: QUINDLEN Ed: Copyright: 98											
	Title:	BLACK+BLU	E						_		
	Publisher: HAL HENDERSON Ed Note: ASDF										
	New Price:	24.00	1	lew QOH:	668	Total Q	он:	-750			
	Used Price:	12.00	U	sed QOH:	-82						
##	Term	Dept	Course	Section	EstE	ActE	QTC	Instructor	Req		
1	2004-2	ACC	100	1	100		100		Y		
	Ad	d Mov Ins									
BCR				AMY				10:53			

22. From the command line, enter "TA" to print shelf tags or barcode labels.

Textbook Inquiry										
Enter the type of Shelf Tags or Book Labels you want to print.										
No	ne	<u>S</u> helf Tags	Labels	<u>B</u> oth						

23. Click "None" if you don't want to print any tags, click "Shelf Tags" if you want to print shelf tags, click "Labels" if you want to print barcode labels, or click "Both" if you want to print both shelf tags and barcode labels. If you click "Shelf Tags" you will be taken to another screen to enter in the term and the format for the shelf tags. If you click "Labels" you will be prompted to choose either new or used and you will be prompted for the quantity of labels to print.

24. From the command line, enter "SI" for information about Store Inventory.

TCS [Ren	note Co	onnection] v1	.2.26							- B ×
	ion vie Lal.	w Help an⊾[re⊋[m].⁄⁄a								
			ventony by Store Lo	eation						
		ltem:	0-375-50051-0	Callon				EDI		
		Author				_	C	pyright	Year: 98	
		Title:	BLACK+BLUE					-pjiigiit	1041. 00	
					New			Used		
	##	Store	Name	Price	QOH	Q00	Price	QOH	Q00	
	1	99	Store 99	24.00	14		12.00	-1		
4	2	753	Courseworks Interface Sto	24.00	4		12.00	0		
	3	100	Total Computing Stores	24.00	-15	35	19.25	0	176	
	4	1	Total Computing Test	24.00	-668	167	12.00	-82	20	
	5	2	HARTFORD	24.00	10		18.00	12		
6	6	101	Integris Store	24.00	10		18.00	0		
	7	200	COLLEGE BOOKSTORE	23.00	0		17.25	0		
	8	99	Store 99	24.00	14		12.00	-1		
		1-8	Add Mov Ins							
CTODE INK				AMAZ						11.01
STURE.INV				Amil						11.01

25. Press [ENTER] to exit the master file inquiry.

Store Inventory (TX-SI)

You can use the store inventory screen to display on hand and on order information by textbook for each store. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "SI" to get to the Inventory by Store Location screen (*TX-SI*).

🛄 TCS [AP] v1.2.26									
File Connection View Help									
	9 🖉 · 🐁 🔟								
	Inventory by Store Lo	ocation							
li	tem: 0-14-043135-7					EDI	TION:		
Aut	hor: HARDY				Co	opyright	Year: 78	3	
1	Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVIL	LES (INTRO	D: ALVA	REZ)					
			New			Used			
## Sto	re Name	Price	QOH	Q00	Price	QOH	Q00		
1 1	Total Computing Test	11.00	256		8.25	49	70		
2 007	Nature's Wisdom	11.00	0		7.15	0			
3 101	Integris Store	11.00	0		8.30	-1			
4 133	NORTH CENTRAL BOOKS	11.00	0	0	7.15	0	0		
5 100	Total Computing Stores	11.00	341	100	9.00	0			
6 400	MITCHELL COLLEGE	11.00	0		8.25	1	9		
7 454	WESTMINSTER BOOKSTO	11.00	10	0	8.25	1			
	Add Mov Ins								
STORE.INV		AMY						11:2	:0

- 2. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN of the book you wish to enter. You can enter it with or without the dashes. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it using cross-reference by entering "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]/" or "[TITLE]".
- 3. Press [ENTER] to exit the Store Inventory by Location screen.

Adoption Process (TX-1)

Before you can order any textbooks for an upcoming term, you must enter course adoptions into the CourseTrak system. This section of the manual will describe the steps to complete this process.

TCS [AP] v1.2.26										
File Connection View Help										
Term Processing Menu										
🚐 1. Enter/Modify Adoptions	🌉 21. Print /	Adoption Forms								
🌉 2. Adoption QTC by Book	🋂 22. Print	🌉 22. Print Shelf Tags								
. 2. Course Cross Reference		III 22 Escultur Adamtisma								
5. Course cross Reference	e Ess 25. Facul									
📇 4. Book Cross Reference	24. Import Adoptions									
🌇 5. Course History Inquiry	-1 25. Actual Enrollment									
👪 6. Book History	📇 26. Adopt	📇 26. Adoption History								
7 Adoption by Sequence										
- Adoption by Sequence	Enter Selection									
RP - Reports	🚐 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	SU - SETUP								
💂 PM - Printer Mgt.	📃 MF - Masterfile Maintenance	🚽 UU - User Utilities								
💂 QB - Query Builder	💻 VM - Vendor Maintenance	📲 UM - User Menu								
📲 BG - Backgrounds 🛛 🚊 SI - Store Inventory 🔄 🛃 SM - System Menu										
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 4 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu TX-01 11:39								

Enter and Modify Adoptions (TX-1-1)

An adoption should be entered for each course. If the course does not require any book, you can enter shelf tag notes that indicate, "no text required". To enter an adoption, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Enter/Modify Adoptions** option to get to the Adoption Maintenance screen (*TX-1-1*).

🛄 ТС	S [AP] v1.2.2	6										- 7 🛛	
File Connection View Help													
Adoption Maintenance													
	Store:	1	?? Total (?? Total Computing Test					Date Add	opted: 02	2/24/06		
Term: 2006-1			?? SPRIN	22 SPRING06					Est Enrollment: 100				
	Dept: BKS ?? BOOKSTORE MANAGEMENT						Instructor:						
Course: 100 ?? INTROI				DUCTIO	UCTION TO TEXTBOOKS				E	-Mail:			
Section: 100				??					Phone:				
Request#:									Entered by: AMY				
Req Date: 02/24/06			6					Shelf Tag Note: ??					
Comments: N									Misc Mate	erials: N			
##	ISBN		Ed	CpYr	Inq	QTC	QNew	EBB	Req D	escriptio	n		
1	0-8053-714	6-X	7	2005		0		0	Y ??	REQUIR	ED		
CAMPBELL		BIOLOGY	BIOLOGY (W/CD)										
	390 PEARSON EDUCATION				142	.67 L							
2 0-8053-7473-6		2	2004		0		0	Y ??	REQUIR	ED			
	CAMPBELL ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)												
	390 PEARSON EDUCATION				91	.33 L							
3	0-534-3928	7-3	4	2004		0		0	Y ??	REQUIR	ED		
WICANDER HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (W/CD				//CD) (P)			20						
		1	112 THOMSON LEARNING				122	.95 L					
									??				
=Save		X=C	X=Cancel		M=Modify			С=Сору		A=Ado	1		
F=MF		=	I=MI		B=BB		T=Tags			U=Items			
L=Misc. Mat		P=	P=Prev N=Next										
							-						
ADM.0						AMY					1:	2:23	

- 2. The **Store** field will automatically be filled with the default store for the user who is currently logged on. If you are entering an adoption for a different store than the default, enter "<" and press [ENTER] twice and then enter the store number. To see a list of stores, enter "??". You will only be allowed to use stores that you have been set up for through system administration.
- 3. The **Term** field will automatically be filled with the default ordering term for the store. If you are entering an adoption for a term different than the default, enter "<" and then enter the term code. To see a list of terms, enter "??". If the term you select is closed, the system will warn you before continuing.
- 4. In the **Dept** field, enter the academic department that offers the course you will be entering. To see a list of departments, enter "??". If the department has not been set up, you will be prompted that the department is not on file. You will then be given an option to either cancel or add a new department. If you choose to add, you will be taken to the **Department Maintenance** screen, which is described in the section Setting Up Academic Departments in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 5. In the **Course** field, enter the course number. To see a list of courses, enter "??". If the course has not been set up, you will be prompted that the course is not on file. You will then be given an option to either cancel or add a new course. If you choose to add, you will be taken to the **Course Maintenance** screen, which is described in the section Setting Up Academic Courses in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 6. In the **Section** field, enter the section number for the course. To see a list of sections, enter "??". If this adoption covers multiple sections, enter the low and high values of any continuous range of sections, separated by "-" or enter each section covered, separated by a comma (with no spaces). If an adoption has not yet been entered for this section, you will be prompted if you wish to add it. If the section has already been entered, enter "M" to modify the adoption.
- 7. In the **Request #** field, enter any number that will identify the adoption request when you are auditing your adoptions.
- 8. In the **Req Date** field, enter the date when the instructor submitted the adoption to the bookstore.
- 9. If you wish to enter any comments on this adoption, enter "Y" in the **Comments** field. You will be given an opportunity to enter the comments. After they have been entered, press [ENTER] twice to return to the adoption. If you do not wish to enter any comments, enter "N". Although you are allowed to enter multiple comment lines, only the first line will appear from the Adoption Maintenance screen. This is normal, and the other lines have not been deleted.
- 10. In the **Est Enrollment** field, enter the estimated number of students who will enroll in this course. <u>This is a required field</u>.
- 11. In the **Instructor** field, enter the name of the instructor who will teach this course.
- 12. In the **E-Mail** field, enter the instructor's e-mail address. Since some e-mail systems are case sensitive, make sure the capitalization in the address is correct.
- 13. In the **Phone** field, enter the instructor's telephone number.
- 14. In the **Entered By** field, enter your user ID. The current user's login ID is automatically entered into this field.
- 15. In the **Shelf Tag Note** field, enter any shelf tag note (also called adopt status codes) that you want to print on the shelf tag. To see a list of codes, enter "??". These codes can be set up in the Shelf Tag Note Maintenance screen, which is described in the section Shelf Tag Notes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 16. In the **Misc Materials** field, enter "Y" if this course requires any non-text materials. You will be given an opportunity to enter the non-text materials. In the **Description** field, enter a description of the item. In the **Quantity** field, enter the number of this item that is need for each student. In the **R/O** field, enter "R" if the item is required, "O" if it is optional. After you have entered them, press [ENTER] twice to return to the adoption maintenance screen. If the course only requires textbooks, enter "N".

##	Description	Qty	R/O
1	Calculator	1	R
2			

- 17. In the **ISBN** field, enter the book that you wish to adopt. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for the book in the format "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]" "[AUTHOR]/" or "[TITLE]". If the book you are adopting is not on the system, add it into Masterfile Maintenance.
- **18.** In the **Inq** field, enter "Y" if you view the history of this textbook. You will be taken to the **Adoption Inquiry** screen. Otherwise, enter "N".

TCS [AP] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help					
	🛛 🖉 🖢 🖳				
		ADOP1	ION INQUIRY		
ISBN	Author	Title			Ed CpYr
0-8053-7146-X	CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)			7 2005
Qty New: 0	Q	ty Used: 0			
TERMS:	2005-1	2006-1	2005-4	2005-3	2005-2
Sales:					
QTC:		0			
Sales/QTC:					
Est Enroll:		100			
Act Enroll:					
Act/Est:		0			
Sales/ACT:					
BB SEASONS:	SPRING06	Winter98	WINTER05	FALL05	SUMMER05
Est BB:	0				
Act BB:	-1				
Act/Est BB:					
=Exit	X=Can	cel			
ADI		AMY			13:15

- **19**. In the **QTC** field, enter the quantity of this textbook that you want to provide.
- 20. In the **QNew** field, enter the quantity of textbooks that you want to order new from a publisher or distributor. If you enter a value here, the CourseTrak system will only try to order used textbooks for the difference between QTC and QNew.
- 21. In the **EBB** field, enter the number of books that you expect to buy back for the current buyback season. If this book has already been adopted in a term that uses the current buyback season, the value needed from the other course(s) will be automatically entered. Changing it will change it in the other adoption record(s). If you attempt to enter more estimated buyback than books that were sold in the previous term, the system will warn you but allow you to continue.
- 22. In the **Req** field, enter "Y" if the book is required. Otherwise, enter "N". Or you can select other custom options. See the section of the CourseTrak Setup Guide entitled, "Setting Up Adoption Book Flags".
- 23. Repeat steps 17-22 for each book.

- 24. Press [ENTER] twice to get to the command line.
- 25. Press [ENTER] to save the adoption, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 26. From the command line, you can enter "C" to copy this course to a different section number, enter "A" to add another book to the course, enter "F" to access the master file record for any book that is adopted for this course, enter "I" to access the master file inquiry screen for each book, enter "B" to access the buyback flag maintenance screen, enter "T" to print shelf tags for the course, enter "U" to access line items, enter "L" to edit the non-text materials list, enter "P" to view the previous adoption, and enter "N" to view the next adoption.

Adoption QTC by Book (TX-1-2)

Overrides the QTC in the adoption maintenance screen

To use it, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Adoption QTC by Book** option to get to the Adoption QTC by Book screen (*TX-1-2*).

🛄 TCS [AP] 🗴	1.2.26	U				· ,		- 7 ×
File Connection	View H	Help						
₽ 8 4	00	r 🛛 🖉 🖉 🖌 👻	J 🔟					
				Adoption (QTC by B	look		
Store:	1	?? 1	otal Computii	ng Test				
TERM:	2005-	2 ?? \$	SUMMER05					
ISBN:	0-521	-56714-9						
	###	Department	Course		Section		Qty	
	1	ACC	101	106			40	
	2	ENG	101	2			20	
	3	ENGL	100	1			20	
	4	ENGL	100	2			22	
	5	ENGL	101	1			10	
	6	ENGL	102	2			10	
		I-1 🕨 🖬 Add Mo	iv Ins					
R=Run F	Proced	dure X=	=Cancel	M=Mc	dify			
ADOPT.MAINT				AMY				14:19

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default ordering term for the store is automatically entered into the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN of the book you wish to enter. You can enter it with or without the dashes. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it using cross-reference by entering "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]/" or "[TITLE]".
- 5. change the qtc for each course for the term
- 6. Enter "R" to run the procedure, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Course Cross-Reference (TX-1-3)

The course cross-reference function can be used to list the books that are used in a course. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Course Cross Reference** option to get to the Course Cross Reference screen (*TX-1-3*).

🛄 TCS [AP] v1.2.	.26				
File Connection Vie	w Help				
	•	🔌 🖽 · 😼 🔟			
		CO	URSE CROSS	REFERENCE	
Store:	1	?? Total Computing Tes	t		
Term:	2005-2	?? SUMMER05			
Dept:	ACC	?? ACCOUNTING			
Course:	101	?? BEGINNNING			
Sort by:	S				
R=Run Pro	cedure	X=Cancel	M=Modify		
04.0			n.e.		 14.20
CALU			AMT		14:28

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default ordering term for the store is automatically entered into the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Dept** field, enter the department that offers the course you are searching for. For a list of departments, enter "??".
- 5. In the **Course** field, enter the course number for the course you are searching for. For a list of courses, enter "??'.
- 6. In the **Sort By** field, enter "A" to sort the cross-reference by author, "T" to sort it by title, or "S" to sort it by section.
- 7. Enter "R" to view the cross-reference, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

8. Below is an example of what the course cross reference looks like.

🛄 TCS [AP] v1.	2.26										
File Conr	nection	view Help	p									
10	4	00	9 9 0	민 • 🐁								
					COURS	SE CROSS F	REFE	RENCE				
S	Store:	1		Total Com	puting Test							
1	Term:	2005-2	2	SUMMER0	5							
	Dept:	ACC		ACCOUNT	ING							
Co	urse:	101		BEGINNNI	NG							
	SEC		ISE	3N	AUTHOR			TITLE			NQOH	NPRICE
##	EEN	ROL			INSTRUCTO	DR		EDITION	CPYRGHT	REQ	UQOH	UPRICE
1		0-15	-501741	1-1	PRESSMAN	ACCOMMODAT	ING LE	ARN.STYLE	DIFFERENCE	S	-4	37.70
		100	SAM J	OHNSON					95	Y	-15	18.85
	1											
2		0-25	6-16680)-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING I	NFORM	IATION SYST	EMS		-176	94.00
		100	SAM J	OHNSON				4TH	96	Y	51	47.00
	1											
3		0-84	00-9612	2-7	TAPAHONSON	BLUE HORSES	RUSH	IN			119	25.00
		100	SAM J	OHNSON						Y	-132	12.50
	1					4 <u>5</u>						
4*		0-82	63-1100)-8	MCNICKLE	WIND FROM AN		IY SKY			-1	17.95
		100	SAM J	OHNSON					88	Y	0	9.00
	1											
			r									
	X=Ca	ncel		B=Bro	wseitems							
05/1.4						ALIV					1.	Lac

a	Entor "B" t	a brawca aach	itom's Inventory	hv	Stora Location
9.		U DIUWSE Eacii	ILEIII S IIIVEIILUIY	IJÿ	

TCS [AP] v1.2.26								
File Connection View Help								
	N 🗗 - 😼 🔟							
ln'	ventory by Store Lo	cation						
ltem:	0-15-501741-1					EDI	TION:	
Author:	PRESSMAN				Co	pyright	Year: 95	
Title:	ACCOMMODATING LEARN.	STYLE DIF	ERENC	ES				
			New		l l	Used		
## Store	Name	Price	QOH	Q00	Price	QOH	Q00	
1 007	Nature's Wisdom	39.50	0		26.00	0		
2 100	Total Computing Stores	39.25	0	90	31.50	0	0	
3 101	Integris Store	39.20	0		29.40	0		
4 133	NORTH CENTRAL BOOKS	39.15	0		25.45	0		
5 1	Total Computing Test	37.70	-4	10	18.85	-15	10	
			-					
	Add Moy Ins							
Cancel								
STORE.INV		AMY						14:49

Book Cross-Reference (TX-1-4)

To display information on a specific book, you can use the book cross-reference. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Book Cross-Reference** option to get to the Book Cross Reference screen (*TX*-1-4).

🛄 TCS	[AP] v1.2.26									- 7 ×			
File Cor	rile Connection View Help												
b	ⓑ▋▟ ▋❹ ፼፼⋞ ፼・ዄ Ш												
	Book Cross Reference												
	Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test												
	Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05												
	ISBN: 0-521-56714-9 Author: HARDY Ed: Copyright: 96												
	Title: TESS OF D'URBERVILLES												
	Publisher:	Computer Lit	teracy Press				Ed No	te: NEW	ED 2005				
	New Price:		N	ew QOH:	25	Total Q	он:	26					
	Used Price:		Us	ed QOH:	1								
##	Term	Dept	Course	Section	EstE	ActE	QTC		Instructor	Req			
1	2005-2	ACC	101	106	30	10	40			Y			
2	2005-2	ENG	101	2	30		20			Y			
3	2005-2	ENGL	100	1	40	0	20	JONES		Y			
4	2005-2	ENGL	100	2		0	22						
5	2005-2	ENGL	101	1	10	0	10			Y			
6	2005-2	ENGL	102	2	15	0	10			Y			
	X=Cancel		R=Re-enter	S=S	elect								
DCD.				110									
BLH				AMY					14:42				

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term you wish use for the book cross-reference. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you are searching for. If you don't know the ISBN, you can enter "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]" to search for it.
- 5. Information about the book is displayed. Press [ENTER] to exit, "X" to Cancel, "R" to search for a new book, or "S" to select a course. If you choose "S", you will be taken to the adoption maintenance screen for that course and section.

Course History Inquiry (TX-1-5)

The Course History Inquiry displays information about courses that have been adopted in your system in the past. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Course History Inquiry** option to get to the Course History Inquiry screen (*TX-1-5*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help	
Course History Inquiry	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Term: 2006-1 ?? SPRING06	
Range of Departments Range of Courses	
Begin: BKS 22 BOOKSTORE MANAGEM Begin:	
End: BKS 22 BOOKSTORE MANAGEM End:	
Liee History/	
Ose history.	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
CSHIS AMY	14:56

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default store for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you wish to display course information. For a list of terms, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the inquiry by term, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Begin** field under the Range of Departments heading, enter the first department for which you wish to display courses. If you do not wish to limit the inquiry by department, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **End** field under the Range of Departments heading, enter the last department for which you wish to display courses. If you do not wish to limit the inquiry by department, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Begin** field under the Range of Courses heading, enter the first course you wish to display. If you do not wish to limit the inquiry by course, leave this field blank.

- 7. In the **End** field under the Range of Courses heading, enter the last course you wish to display. If you do not wish to limit the inquiry by course, leave this field blank.
- 8. In the **Use History** field, if you leave the term field blank and enter "Y" here, you will get a report using closed terms instead of open terms.
- 9. Enter "R" to run the inquiry, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- **10**. Below are two sample course history reports:

15:03 : CSHIS	:38 01 Mai	r 2006					ם (Fotal Computing Course History For Store	j Test Report 1		PAGE	1 Text
					Est	Act						
DEPT.	Course	Sec	Term	Instructor	Enrl	Enrl	Req	ISBN	Author	TITLE	Ed	CpYr
BKS	100	100	2006-1		100		Y	0-8053-7146-X	CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	7	2005
							Y	0-8053-7473-6	CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	2	2004
							Y	0-534-39287-3	WICANDER	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (W/CD) (P)	4	2004
[405]	1 itoms 1	istad a	ut of 4	269 itoms								

15:05	04 Now	processi	ng CSHIS	5					- m t		DACE	
15:U5	03 01	. Mar 2006						Total Computin Course Wistory	g Test		PAGE	1 T V V T
CSHIS								Course History	Report			IAAI
								FOL DCOLE	-			
					Est	Act						
DEPT.	Course	Sec	TERM	. Instructor	Enrl	Enrl	Req	ISBN	Author	TITLE	Ed	CpYr
ACC	101	101	2004-3	SMITH	100		Y	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4TH	96
1							Y	0-471-11100-7	WEYGANDT	ACCT.PRINWKPPRS.I,CH.1-13	4TH	96
							N	0-07-043360-7	MEIGS	ACCOUNTING:BASIS F/BUS.DEC.	10TH	96
ACC	101	102	2004-3	JONES	100		Y	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4TH	96
ACC	101	103	2004-3		80		Y	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4TH	96
							Y	0-471-11100-7	WEYGANDT	ACCT.PRINWKPPRS.I,CH.1-13	4TH	96
							Y	0-07-043360-7	MEIGS	ACCOUNTING:BASIS F/BUS.DEC.	10TH	96
ACC	101	104	2004-3		80		Y	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4TH	96
							Y	0-471-11100-7	WEYGANDT	ACCT.PRINWKPPRS.I,CH.1-13	4TH	96
							Y	0-07-043360-7	MEIGS	ACCOUNTING:BASIS F/BUS.DEC.	10TH	96
ACC	101	105	2004-3	~~~~	10		Ŷ	0-914232-63-0	DEREN	DIVINE HURSEMAN		84
ACC	210	ALL(13)	2004-3	STAFF	U							
ACC	219	5037	2004-3	DDICE								
ACC	220	3035 ALL (6)	2004-3	CLUCE CLUCE								
ACC	240	ALL (4)	2004-3	STAFF	0							
ACC	27033	47	2004-3	STARK	ň							
ACC	270AB	49	2004-3	STARK	ŏ							
ACC	270AC	51	2004-3	STARK	0							
ACC	298AB	53	2004-3	CLOUD	0							
ACC	298AC	55	2004-3	CLOUD	0							
ACC	100	1	2004-2		100		Y	0-394-57474-5	MCCARTHY	ALL THE PRETTY HORSES (HBK)		
							Y	0-375-50051-0	QUINDLEN	BLACK+BLUE		98
ACC	100	105	2004-2		20		Y	0-87049-878-9	IVES	TAPE-RECORDED INTERVIEW	2	95
ACC	100	2	2004-2		100		Y	0-8165-1727-4				
							Y	0-8032-9211-2	SANDOZ	CRAZY HORSE 50TH ANNIV ED		92
ACC	100	1	2004-1	HENDERSON	10		Y	0-394-57474-5	MCCARTHY	ALL THE PRETTY HORSES (HBK)		
							Y	0-673-39334-8	CURTIS	ANDREW JACKSON & SEARCH FOR VINDICA	T	76
							Y	0-375-50051-0	QUINDLEN	BLACK+BLUE		98
ACC	100	10	2004-1	HENDRICKSE	100		Y	0-8165-1727-4				
ACC	100	11	2004-1	BROWN	100		Y	0-8032-9211-2	SANDOZ	CRAZY HORSE SOTH ANNIV ED		92
ACC	100	9	2004-1	BENJI	10							
ACC	100	ALL	2004-1	HENDERSON	100	10	37	0 075 50051 0	OUTURA RM			00
ALL	100	1	2003-3		100	10	ı v	0-375-50051-0	GOINDPRN	DIACKIDIOR		98
8CC	100	,	2002-2		100		v	0-06-447122-5				
ACC	100	-	2003-2		100		-	0 00-44/122-3				
[405]	25 ite	ms listed	out of	5297 items.								

Book History Report (TX-1-6)

The book history report displays information about books that have been used in your store in past terms. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Book History** option to get to the Book History Report screen (*TX*-1-6).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
™∎≙ ≗∞ ¤♥♥ ₽∙ ๖ ш	
Book History	Report
Store: 1 22 Total Computir Term: 2005-2 27 SUMMER05 ISBN: 0-521-56714-9	g Test
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
BHI AMY	15:11

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the report by store number, enter a single space in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you wish to display book information. For a list of terms, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the report by term, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **ISBN** field, enter the book for which you wish to display information. If you don't know the ISBN, you can search for the book by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 5. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

6. Below is a sample book history report:

15:11:49 01 Mar 2006			Total Compu	ting Test		PAGE 1
			Book Histo	ry Report		
Author Title				Ed. CpYr Publis	sher ISBN	Ed.Note Cat
HARDY TESS OF D'U	JRBERVILLES			96 Comput	er Literacy 0-521-56714	1-9 NEW ED 200 1
HARDY TESS OF D'U	JEBREALTTERS			96 Comput	er Literacy U-521-56714	1-9 NEW ED 200 I
EstBB:0 ActBB:1 BInv:0	PPur:	WPur:0	Rcv:0 Avail:	1 EInv:1 Sold:0	OStock:1 KBB: WI	Lim: N/U:
2006-1 SPRINGO6	ReqQTC	EE AE	Act/Est% Profe	ssor Comments		
ENGL 101 1	Y 10	30 0	NA			
This Term is OPEN	Totals: 10	30 0	NA	Sold/Est%:0	Sold/Act%:NA Sold/At	/ail%:0
KSTBB:U ACTBB: Binv:-4	4 PPur:25	WPur:45	RCV:25 AVail:	ZI KINV:15 Sold:6	UStock:15 KBB: WI	.im: N/U:
2005-2 SUMMERUS	ReqUIC		ACT/EST% Proie	ssor tomments		
KNG 101 2	Y 20	30 0	NA 00.00			
ACC IOI IO6	Y 40	30 10	33.33			
KNGL IUZ Z	Y 10	15 0	NA			
KNGL IUI I	Y 10	10 0	NA			
KNGL 100 Z	N 22	0 0	NA			
KNGL 100 1	Y 20	40 0	NA JONES			
This Term is OPEN	Totals: 122	125 10	8	Sold/Est%:5	Sold/Act%:60 Sold/At	7ail%:29

Adoption by Sequence (TX-1-7)

To run a report of all adoptions entered on a specific date - in the order they were entered.

To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Adoption by Sequence** option to get to the Adoptions by Sequence screen (*TX-1-7*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ADOPTIONS BY SEQUENCE	
Store: 1 Total Computing Test	
Date: 02/24/06	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
ADOPT.SEQ AMY	15:30

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store** field. This can be changed.
- 3. In the **Date** field, enter the date for which you want a report of all adoptions
- 4. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a sample adoption by sequence report.

15:32:16 01	Mar 2006			Total Comput:	ing Test				PAGE	1
ADOPT.SEQ			Review Adoptions							TEXT
								Est	Est.	
Dept	Course	Sec	ISBN	Author	TITLE	Ed	QTC	Enrl	BB	
MATH	101	2	0-534-92140-X	TAN	APPLIED FINITE MATHEMATICS	ЗRD	15	30	5	
			0-435-08016-4 0-8153-4157-1	NGUGI MINKOFF	DECOLONISING THE MIND BIOLOGY TODAY (P)	ЗRD			0 50	
MATH	101	1	0-534-92140-X 0-435-08016-4	TAN NGUGI	APPLIED FINITE MATHEMATICS DECOLONISING THE MIND	3RD	12	20	5 0	
			0-8153-4157-1	MINKUFF	BIOFOGI IODAI (b)	3 RD			50	

Printing Adoption Forms (TX-1-21)

You can use the CourseTrak system to print adoption forms to distribute to the academic departments. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Print Adoption Forms** option to get to the Print Adoption Form screen (*TX*-1-21).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26									
File Connection View Help									
	 Pi	rint Adoption Form							
	Selec	ct Previous Adoptions from:							
Store:	1 23	Total Computing Test							
Term:	2006-1 ?	SPRING06							
Beg Dept:	BKS 2								
End Dept:	BKS ?								
Course:	23	2							
Section:									
	,								
Current Term:	2006-2 7	SUMMER06							
Include Titles:	Y								
Due Date:	04/15/06	-							
Blank Forms Only:		-							
Number of Blank Forms:	,	-							
R=Run Procedure X=C	ancel	M=Modify							
ADFORM		AMY	15:38						

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term from which you wish to select previous adoptions. Adoption forms will be printed for the courses adopted in that term. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Beg Dept** field, enter the first department for which you wish to print adoption forms. For a list of departments, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the forms by department, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **End Dept** field, enter the last department for which you wish to print adoption forms. For a list of departments, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the forms by department, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Course** field, enter the course for which you wish to print adoption forms. For a list of courses, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the forms by course, leave this field blank.

- 7. In the **Section** field, enter the section for which you wish to print adoption forms. For a list of sections, enter "??". If you do not wish to limit the forms by section, leave this field blank.
- 8. The **Current Term** field is automatically filled with the default term for the store. If you wish to change it, enter "<" and [ENTER] followed by the term. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 9. In the **Include Titles** field, enter "Y" if you wish to print adopted titles on the forms. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Due Date** field, enter the date when the forms should be returned to the bookstore.
- **11.** In the **Blank Forms Only** field, enter "Y" if you wish to print only blank adoption forms. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **12**. In the **Number of Blank Forms** field, enter the number of blank forms you wish to print.
- **13**. Enter "R" to print the adoption forms, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing Shelf Tags (TX-1-22)

To print shelf tags for your courses, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Print Shelf Tags** option to get to the Print Shelf Tags screen (*TX-1-22*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Print Shelf Tags	
Store: 1 27 Total Computing Test	
Term: 2006-1 ??	
Updated tags only: N	
Tag Format: COURSE.MV ??	
TAG TYPE: COURSE	
Author From: To:	
Dept From: BKS ?? To: BKS ??	
BOOKSTORE MANAGEMENT BOOKSTORE MANAGEMENT	
DeDum Drassedum	
SHTAG AMY	15:45

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you wish to print shelf tags. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Updated Tags Only** field, enter "Y" if you only want to print tags for items that have changed since you last printed shelf tags. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 5. In the **Tag Format** field, enter the shelf tag format you wish to print. For a list of shelf tag formats, enter "??". Shelf tag formats are setup in Shelf Tags & Forms (*TX-SU-1-21*). See this section in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 6. In the **Author From** field, enter the first author for which you wish to print tags. If you do not wish to limit the tags by author, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Author To** field, enter the last author for which you wish to print tags. If you do not wish to limit the tags by author, leave this field blank.

- 8. In the **Dept From** field, enter the first department for which you wish to print tags. If you do not wish to limit the tags by department, leave this field blank.
- 9. In the **Dept To** field, enter the last department for which you wish to print tags. If you do not wish to limit the tags by department, leave this field blank.
- 10. Enter "R to print the tags, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Faculty Adoptions (TX-1-23)

Online? Where do these come from?

Import Adoptions (TX-1-24)

How does this work?

Actual Enrollment Menu (TX-1-25)

The Actual Enrollment menu contains functions that will help you enter the actual enrollment of the courses into your system. This section describes those functions.

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		- 7
File Connection View Help		
	Actual Enrollment Menu	
	1 Create Worksheet	
	1. Cleate Worksheet	
	3 Print Worksheet	
	2. Flint Worksheet	
	🚔 5. Edit Worksheet	
	T 4 Delete Westerlands at	
	4. Delete worksheet	
	Enter Selection	
-IL RP - Reports	🚚 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	-IL SU - SETUP
📮 PM - Printer Mgt.	🚚 MF - Masterfile Maintenance	UU - User Utilities
📃 QB - Query Builder	💻 VM - Vendor Maintenance	UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	📃 SI - Store Inventory	📃 SM - System Menu
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 4 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu TX-WS-03 16:07

Creating an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-1)

Actual enrollment is entered into the system by filling out a worksheet. Before you can enter actual enrollment, you must create the actual enrollment worksheet. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option, followed by the **Actual Enrollment** option and the **Create Worksheet** option to get to the Create Actual Enrollment Worksheet screen (*TX*-1-25-1).

🛄 TCS [AP] v1.2.26				- P 🛛				
File Connection View Help								
Create Act	ual Enrollment	Worksheet						
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Tes	st							
Term: 2006-1 ?? SPRING06								
· <u> </u>								
P-Pup Procedure V-Concel	M=Modifi							
	W=Woalry							
AFN	AMY			16:10				
051	001			10.10				

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default store for the current user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to create the worksheet. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to create the worksheet, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. If you create the worksheet, you will get the following screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

TCS [AP] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help					
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ∞ ☎♥� 見・‱ Ш					
Create A	ctual Enro	ollment V	Vorkshee	t	
Beginning Process 16:08:51 Now processing TX-WS-04 16:08:51 Now processing TX-WS-04 [404] 3 items selected out of 4368 it 16:08:51 Now processing TX-WS-04 [404] 3 items selected out of 1 items 16:08:52 Now processing TX-WS-04 [404] 3 items selected out of 1 items * Process Complete * *	ems.				Continue
Cancel Options					
AEN	AMY				16.12

Printing an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-2)

To print an actual enrollment worksheet, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option, followed by the **Actual Enrollment** option and the **Print Worksheet** option to get to the Create Actual Enrollment Worksheet screen (*TX*-1-25-2).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26				
File Connection View Help				
▝▙▐▝▋▝▌▝▌▖▝▛▖▏▋▖				
Create Actua	al Enrollment	Workshee	t	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test				
Term: 2006-1 ?? SPRING06				
,				
P=Pup Presedure V=Censel	M=Medifi			
	w-woary			
AFN AM	Y			16:15
AM	22 N N			10.15

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default store for the current user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to print the worksheet. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to print the worksheet, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a sample of an actual enrollment worksheet:

16:13:2	3 01 Mai	r 2006			Total Comp	uting Test
ACT.ENF	OLL				Enrollmen	t Worksheet
		ENROLL	ENROLL	ENROLL		ACT
STORE	TERM	DEPT	COURSE	SECTION		ENROLL
1	2006-1	BKS	100	100		
		ENGL	100	11		
		ENGL	101	1		

Entering Actual Enrollment (TX-1-25-3)

To enter the actual enrollment by filling in your worksheet, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option, followed by the **Actual Enrollment** option and the **Edit Worksheet** option to get to the Actual Enrollment Maintenance screen (*TX*-1-25-3).

🛄 TCS [AP] v1.2.26								
File Coni	nection View Help	0							
10			👂 민 - 🗞						
				Actu	al Ei	nrollmer	t Maint	enance	
St	ore: 1	??	Total Compu	ting Test					
Те	rm: 2006-1	??	SPRING06	-		-			
	1					Acti			
###	Dept		Course	Section		Enrl	Posted		
	BKS	??	100 ?	? 1	100 ??				
2	2 ENGL	??	100 ?	?	11 ??				
:	B ENGL	??	101 ?	?	1 ??				
		??	?	?	??			-	
		??	?	?	??				
		??	?	?	??				
		22	?	?	??			-	
		??	?	?	??			-	
		??	?	?	??				
		??	?	?	??				
		22	?	?	2?			-	
		??	?	?	??			_	
	1	الغنا	<u>Ľ</u>				1		
	=Save		X=C	ancel	1	M=Modif	/	A=Add	
C	ancel		-						
		_			_	_	_		
AEM					A	łY			16:18

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default store for the current user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you wish to enter actual enrollment. For a list of terms, enter "??"
- 4. Enter "M" to get to the **Acti Enri** field.
- 5. In the Acti Enri field, enter the actual enrollment for each class.
- 6. Press [ENTER] twice to get to the command line.
- 7. From the command line enter "A" to add a Dept, Course, Section, Actl Enrl.
- 8. Press [ENTER] to save the actual enrollment, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 9. If you choose to save the actual enrollment, it will then be posted.

Deleting an Actual Enrollment Worksheet (TX-1-25-4)

To delete an actual enrollment worksheet, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Adoptions** option followed by the **Actual Enrollment** option and the **Delete Worksheet** option to get to the Delete Actual Enrollment Worksheet screen (*TX*-1-25-4).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋❹ ◕ ☞ ☎♥♥ ▣- ๖ Ш	
Delete Actual Enrollment Worksheet	
Store: 1 22 Total Computing Test Term: 2006-1 22 SPRING06	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
DAEN AMY 16.2	2

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default store for the current user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you wish to delete the worksheet. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to delete the worksheet, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify. Deleting the worksheet does not delete the actual enrollment that was already posted.

Adoption History (TX-1-26)

Closed Terms

TCS [AP] v1.2.26							×
File Connection View Help							
	🛯 🤌 🔁 - 🐁 🔟						
			Adoption His	tory			
Store: 1	?? Total Co	mputing Test			Date Adopted:	05/25/04	
Term: 2004	-3 ?? SUMMER	203		E	st Enrollment:	100	1
Dept: ACC	?? ACCOU	ITING			Instructor:	SMITH	
Course: 101	?? BEGINN	NING		_	E-Mail:		
Section: 101			??		Phone:		
Request#:					Entered by:	HAL	
Req Date:				S	Shelf Tag Note:	??	
Comments:				-	Misc Materials:	N	
## ISBN	Ed(CpYr Inq	QTC QNet	v EBB	Req Descrip	otion	
1 0-256-16680-3	4TH	96	80	0	Y ??REQU	JIRED	
BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTI	IG INFORMAT	ION SYSTEMS				
OE	0021491	MCGRAW-HI	LL COMPANIES	74.2	25 N		
2 0-471-11100-7	4TH	96	80	0	Y ??REQU	JIRED	
WEYGANDT	ACCT.PRIN	-WKPPRS.I,C	H.1-13				
OE	0029888	JOHN WILEY	AND SON'S, INC.	22.0	00 N		
3 0-07-043360-7	10TH	96	80	0	N ??OPTIC	DNAL	
MEIGS	ACCOUNTI	G:BASIS F/B	JS.DEC.				
OE	101	JOHN VAN S	CHEPEN	59.2	24 L		
					??		
=Exit	M=Misc M	aterials					
ADM.HIST			AMY			16	.29

Ordering Process (TX-2)

After you have entered adoptions, you are ready to buy the books you need for the term. The ordering process includes creating and recycling wholesaler want lists and creating publisher purchase orders.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
	Order Processing
 Want List 1. Create from Adoptions 2. Create Manually 3. Confirmation Entry 4. Recycle 5. Merge 6. Print 7. Modify 8. Transmit/Download 9. Modify Vendor Bin & Herge 10. Print Confirmations 	 Purchase Orders 21. Create Publisher Orders 22. Print/Transmit 1st Time (Batch) 23. Print/Transmit any PO 24. Add or Adjust PO 25. Create Manual PO 26. Create/Modify Prepaid PO
 RP - Reports PM - Printer Mgt. QB - Query Builder BG - Backgrounds 	Enter Selection MI - Masterfile Inquiry MF - Masterfile Maintenance VM - Vendor Maintenance SI - Store Inventory SI - Store Inventory MI - Masterfile Inquiry SI - Store Inventory SI - Store Inventory SI - Store Inventory SI - Store Inventory
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 7 User AMY Account TEXT Menu TX-03 14:06

Creating Want Lists from Adoptions (TX-2-1)

You can use your CourseTrak system to automatically generate wholesaler want lists from your adoptions. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Create From Adoptions** option to get to the Create Want Lists screen (*TX-2-1*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
		Create Want Lists	
Store:	1	?? Total Computing Test	
Term:	2005-2	?? SUMMER05	
Wholesaler:	1000	?? NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
Book Category:	1	??	
Bin & Hold Date:	04/01/06		
Percentage of QTC to WL:	100		
Ship-Via:	STORE	?? Store Routing Instructions	
Include prev WL Titles:	Y		
Used Only:	Y		
Comments:			
R=Run Procedure X=Cance	ł	M=Modify	
TX-0R-10		AMY	14:10

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The **Term** field is automatically filled with the active ordering term for the store. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. The **Wholesaler** field is automatically filled with the default for the store. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??". The default wholesaler is set up in menu option (*TX-SU-2-5*).
- 5. In the **Book Category** field, enter the book categories that you want to put on the want list, separated by commas. For a list of categories, enter "??". For all categories, enter "*". For more information on assigning a book to a certain category, see section Master File Maintenance found in this document.
- 6. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field has a date automatically entered, that means that you have already established a bin and hold date for the current wholesaler and term. You can have only one bin and hold date per wholesaler per term. All want lists that use the bin and hold date will be placed on the same purchase order. If you do not wish to use the same PO,

delete the value in this field by entering a single space. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field is empty, then this wholesaler does not have a bin and hold date established. To create one, enter the desired date. It must be at least three days after today's date. If there is no date established and you don't wish to create one, leave the field blank.

- 7. In the **Percentage of QTC to WL** field, enter the percentage of the quantity to cover that you want to put on your want list.
- 8. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code that you want to use for this want list. For a list of shipping codes, enter "??". For more information on shipping codes, see the Shipping Codes section in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 9. In the **Include prev WL Titles** field, enter "Y" if you want to include titles that have already been want listed this term. All books that have a need will be included. Otherwise, enter "N". Books that have been on a previous want list, even if it has been confirmed, are not included.
- 10. In the **Used Only** field, enter "Y" if you want the wholesaler to provide only used copies of the book. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 11. In the **Comments** field, enter any comments that you want to print on the want list.
- 12. Enter "R" to create the want list, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you create it, it will display the want list number.

		Create	Vant Lists	
Beginning Proces 14:13:04 Now pro 14:13:04 Now pro [404] 61 items s PROCESS COMPLETF * Want List number * * *	ss pocessing TX-OR-D: selected out of 7 selected out of 7 sele	L 1027 items. L items.		CONTINUE

13. Click "Continue" to exit.

Creating Manual Want Lists (TX-2-2)

If you wish to manually want list books from a wholesaler, you can do so by using the manual want list feature of the CourseTrak system. To create a manual want list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Create Manually** option to get to the Manual Want List screen (*TX*-2-2).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2	.26				
File Connection View Help					
	🔁 • 🐁 🔟				
		Manual	Want List		
Store:	1 ?? Total Com	puting Test			
Want List #:	10184				
Term:	2005-2 ?? SUMME	R05	_		
Wholesaler:	1000 ?? NEBRA	SKA BOOK CC	MPANY		
Bin & Hold Date:	04/01/06				
Ship-Via:	STORE ?? Store	Routing Instru	ctions		
Used Only:	Y				
Comment:					
### ISBN	Author	Ed CpYr	Publisher	Q	TY N/U
1 0-252-06012-1	BUSHMAN	84	UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS	15	U
JOSEPH SMIT	H & BEGINNINGS OF	MORMONISM (I	P)		
2 0-14-043135-7	HARDY	78	PENGUIN PUTNAM INC	25	U
TESS OF THE	D'URBERVILLES (INT	RO: ALVAREZ)		1
3					
			1		-
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	M=Mc	dify		
MAN.WANT.LIST		AMY		14:1	8

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The **Term** field is automatically filled with the default ordering term for the store. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. The **Wholesaler** field is automatically filled with the default for the store. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??". The default wholesaler is set up in menu option (*TX-SU-2-5*).
- 5. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field has a date automatically entered, that means that you have already established a bin and hold date for the current wholesaler and term. You can have only one bin and hold date per wholesaler per term. All want lists that use the bin and hold date will be placed on the same purchase order. If you do not wish to use the same PO, delete the value in this field by entering a single space. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field is empty, then this wholesaler does not have a bin and hold date established. To create one, enter the desired date. It must be at least three days after today's date. If there is no date established and you don't wish to create one, leave the field blank.

- 6. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code that you want to use for this want list. For a list of shipping codes, enter "??". For more information on shipping codes, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 7. In the **Used Only** field, enter "Y" if you want the wholesaler to provide only used copies of the book. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **Comment** field, enter any comment that you want to print on the want list.
- 9. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book that you want to order. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search by entering "[AUTHOR]\", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]". To put a book on a want list, you must have adopted it into the current ordering term.
- 10. In the **QTY** field, enter the number of books that you want to put on the want list. If this number is greater than the quantity needed, the system will warn you before continuing.
- **11.** In the **N/U** field, enter "N" if you want to order new books, "U" if you want to order used books, or leave this field blank to order either new or used books. If you selected Used Only in the header, you will not be about to order New here.
- **12.** Enter "R" to create the want list, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you enter "Y", the system will create the want list and display the new want list number.



13. Click "Continue" to exit.

Entering Want List Confirmations (TX-2-3)

After you have received confirmation on a want list from the wholesaler, you must enter the confirmation into the CourseTrak system so that it can generate a purchase order. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Confirmation Entry** option to get to the Manual Want List Confirmation screen (*TX-2-3*).

📕 TCS [Re	TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26									
File Connec	File Connection View Help									
684			• 10 •	‰ 🔟						
					Mar	nual Want List	Con	firmatior	1	
	St	ore: 1	?	? Total (Computi	ng Test				
,	Want Lis	st #: 101	83 ?	?		Whole	saler:	1000	NEBRASKA	BOOK COMPANY
				-		24 2	Term:	2005-2	SUMMER05	
						Date Cre	eated:	03/02/06		
						Date	Sent:			
							PO #:	1*TX20030		
ſ	CONF	IRMED	W	ANTLIST	ED					
****	NEW	USED	TOTY	NEW	USED	ISBN	AUT	HOR	TITLE	
1	0	0	20	0	20	0-07-290825-4	BAK	ER	ADVANCED	FINANCIAL ACCTSTD.GDE.
2	0	0	75	0	75	0-582-43747-4	BAL	FOUR	CASTRO (P)	
3	0	0	9	0	9	0-684-18254-8	BUB	ER	I & THOU (2)	ND)(TRANS: SMITH)
4	0	0	20	0	20	0-521-56714-9	HAR	DY	TESS OF D'	JRBERVILLES
5	0	0	10	0	10	0-14-043262-0	JAM	ES	DAISY MILLE	ER (INTRO: MOORE)
6	0	0	10	0	10	0-14-143963-7	JAM	ES	PORTRAIT C	DF A LADY (ED MOORE) (P)
7	0	0	30	0	30	0-8263-1100-8	MCN	ICKLE	WIND FROM	AN ENEMY SKY
8*	0	0	200	0	200	0-521-37983-0	RED	IKER	BETWEEN D	DEVIL & DEEP BLUE SEA (P)
	=Save			X=Cano	el	M=Modify		S=ISB	N Search	P=Save & Print
1	I=MI									
WLCON						AMY				14:24
The S	tore fi	old is a	autom	atically	, filled	with the default	fort	houser	For a list of	f stores enter

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List #** field, enter the number of the want list you want to confirm. For a list of want lists, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "M" to enter confirmations for all books, or enter "S" followed by an ISBN to search for a specific book.
- 5. In the **New** field, enter the number of new books confirmed by the wholesaler. If the want list was created for used books only, you will receive the following prompt if you choose to confirm new books. Manual Want List Confirmation

⚠

- 6. In the **Used** field, enter the number of used books confirmed by the wholesaler. If the was list was created for new books only, you will get a similar prompt as to the one above, except it will prompt you that it was a new only want list.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 for all books.
- 8. From the command line, you can enter "I" to go to Master file Inquiry for any book listed on the want list.
- 9. Press [ENTER] to exit, "X" to Cancel, "M" to Modify, or "P" to Save & Print the confirmation.
- **10.** Below is a Want List Confirmation sample:

						Page 1
	****	** WAN	T LIST CONFIRMA	ATION *****		
-	0005 0 ////// /////////////////////////////		local computing lest			
Term	C 2005-2 SUMMERUS				Created Date:	UZ MAR ZUU6
нота	Until: 04/01/06				Want Lis	t #: 10183
					PO #	: 1*TX20030
T0:	FI	ROM:		SHIP INST:		
	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY U 6400 CORNHUSKER HWY	Utah Valle 314 Bamber	y State College ger Dr Ste A	Store Routing Instructi	.ons	
	LINCOLN NE. 68501 A	American F	ork UT. 84003			
Book	Class: 1					PRINT.CONF
. CON	F CONF ISBN Author	Ed., CpYr	Publisher			
NE	W USRD Title			Courses		Retail
	0 5 0-07-290825-4 BAKER	4TH 99	MCGRAN-HILL BOOK COMPANY	ACC*101*101	20	115 25
	ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCT -STD	GDR				
	0 3 0-582-43747-4 BALFOUR	2ND 95	LONGMAN PUBLISHING GROUP	ENGL*100*CH	100	30, 30
	CASTED (D)					
	0 9 0-694-19254-9 BITERD	50	NEALTH DEORESSIONS INSTITUTI	F FNCL*200*1	20	28.00
	T 4 THOM (2ND) (TDANG- SWITH)	, ³⁰	HEADIN FROFESSIONS INSTITUT	ENGL 200 1	20	20.00
	0 2 0-521-56714-0 UNDY		Commuter Literature Duces	ENGL +100+1	00	0.00
	0 2 0-321-36/14-9 HARDI	20	computer Literacy Press	ENGL+100+1	50	0.00
	1832 OF D. OKBERAILLES			ENGL-100-2		
				KNGL*IUI*I		
				KNGL*102*2		
				ACC*101*106		
				ENG*101*2		
TOTA	L					173.55

Recycling a Want List (TX-2-4)

Recycling a confirmed want list will create a new want list to a different wholesaler from the unconfirmed quantities. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Recycle** option to get to the Recycling Want List screen (*TX-2-4*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26						
File Connection View Help						
ⓑ┠❹ ≙∞ ☎♥� ₽·	€ Ш					
		Recycling	Want Lis	it		
Store:	1 ?? T	otal Computing Te	st			
Want List #:	10183 ??					
Term:	2005-2 S	UMMER05				
Wholesaler:	1003 F	OLLETT COLLEG	воок со.			
Bin and Hold:	03/31/06					
Limit Percentage:	100					
Ship Via:	store ?? St	tore Routing Instr	uctions			
Used Only:	Y					
Comments:						
		-				
R=Recycle	X=Cancel	M=Modi	fy			
RECYCLE		AMY			14:4	6

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List #** field, enter the want list number that you want to recycle. For a list of want list numbers, enter "??".
- 4. The remaining fields are filled in automatically. If you wish to change them, enter "M".
- 5. The **Wholesaler** field is automatically filled with the default for the store. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??".
- 6. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field has a date automatically entered, that means that you have already established a bin and hold date for the current wholesaler and term. <u>You can have only one bin and hold date per wholesaler per term.</u> All want lists that use the bin and hold date will be placed on the same purchase order. If you do not wish to use the same PO, delete the value in this field by entering a single space. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field is empty, then this wholesaler does not have a bin and hold date established. To create one, enter the

desired date. It must be at least three days after today's date. If there is no date established and you don't wish to create one, leave the field blank.

- 7. In the **Limit Percentage** field, enter the percentage of the unconfirmed quantity that you want to put on the new want list. The default is 100.
- 8. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code that you want to use for this want list. For a list of shipping codes, enter "??". For more information on shipping codes, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 9. In the **Used Only** field, enter "Y" if you want the wholesaler to provide only used copies of the book. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Comments** field, enter any comments that you want to print on the want list.
- **11**. Enter "R" to create the want list, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you enter "Y", the system will create the want list and display the new want list number.

Recycling Want List
Want List 1*10185 has been created.
<u>Continue</u>

Merging Want Lists (TX-2-5)

Merging want lists is a process similar to recycling. The merge process combines the unconfirmed quantities from several confirmed want lists to create a single new want list. To merge want lists, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Merge** option to get to the Merge Want Lists screen (*TX-2-5*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥� ♥・	<u>♥</u> Ш
	Merge Want Lists
Store:	1 ?? Total Computing Test
Want List Numbers:	10169,10171 ??
Wholesaler:	1000 ?? NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY
Term:	2005-2 ?? SUMMER05
Bin & Hold Date:	04/01/06
Limit Percentage:	100
Ship-Via:	UPS ?? United Parcel Service
Used Only:	Y
Comments:	
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel M=Modify
MERGE	AMY 11:04

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List Numbers** field, enter the want lists that you wish to merge, separated by commas. For a list of want lists, enter "??". The want lists must all be for the same term.
- 4. The **Wholesaler** field is automatically filled with the default for the store. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??".
- 5. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you are ordering. This term must match the terms entered on the previous want lists.
- 6. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field has a date automatically entered, that means that you have already established a bin and hold date for the current wholesaler and term. <u>You can have only one bin and hold date per wholesaler per term.</u> All want lists that use the bin and hold date will be placed on the same purchase order. If you do not wish to use the same PO, delete the value in this field by entering a single space. If the **Bin & Hold Date** field is empty, then this wholesaler does not have a bin and hold date established. To create one, enter the
desired date. It must be at least three days after today's date. If there is no date established and you don't wish to create one, leave the field blank.

- 7. In the **Limit Percentage** field, enter the percentage of the unconfirmed quantity that you want to put on the new want list. The default is 100.
- 8. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code that you want to use for this want list. For a list of shipping codes, enter "??". For more information on shipping codes, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 9. In the **Used Only** field, enter "Y" if you want the wholesaler to provide only used copies of the book. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Comments** field, enter any comments that you want to print on the want list.
- **11**. Enter "R" to create the want list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you enter "R", the system will create the want list and display the new want list number. Click "Continue" to exit.

Continue

```
Beginning Process...
Want List number 1 * 10186 created
*
Process Complete
```

Printing a Want List (TX-2-6)

To print a hard copy of a want list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Print** option to get to the Print Want List screen (*TX*-2-6).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▋▟▏▋❹ۥ▖▆▘▋⋞▕▋・▝▖ਘ		
	Print Want List	
Store: 1 ?? Total	Computing Test	
Want List Number: 10186 ??		
	1	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
TX-WANT	AMY	11:07

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List Number** field, enter the want list that you want to print. For a list of want list numbers, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to print the want list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

5. Below is a sample want list:

													Page	1
					**** W	ANT	LIST	****						
					Tot	tal Compu	ting Test							
Term	: 2005-2	ខ នហា	MMERO 5								Created D	ate:	10 MAR 20	006
Hold	Until:	04/01,	/06								War	t Lis	t #: 103	186
Used	Only: N	7										PO #	: 1*TX200	030
TO:				FROM:				SHIP	INST:					
	NEBRASE	KA BOOR	K COMPANY	Utah Va.	lley State (College		Unit	ed Parcel	Service				
	6400 CC	RNHUSE	KER HWY	814 Baml	berger Dr St	te A								
	LINCOLI	NE.	68501	America	n Fork UT.	84003								
Comm	ents:													
Book	Class:	*											TX-W2	ANT
	Used/													
New.	. New	QTY	ISBN	AUTHOR	TITLE						ED	CpYr	PUB.CODE.	
	72	72	0-582-43747-4	BALFOUR	CASTRO (P)						2ND	95	LON	
	50	50	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	ACCOUNTING	INFORMAT	TION SYSTE	MS			4TH	96	MCG	
	1	1	0-684-18254-8	BUBER	I & THOU (2	ZND) (TRAN	IS: SMITH)				58		
	18	18	0-521-56714-9	HARDY	TESS OF D'U	URBERVILI	JES					96	CLP	
	80	80	0-87322-579-1	WINNICK	ADAPTED PHY	YSICAL EI	OUCATION+S	PORT			2 N D	95	HUMAN KII	JE

Modifying a Want List (TX-2-7)

If you wish to make a change on a want list, you can do so by using the processes in the Want List Maintenance menu.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Modify** option to get to the Want List Maintenance menu (*TX*-2-7).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
	al l	
	Want List Maintenance	
	Want List Maintenance	
	1. By Want List	
	🔜 2. By ISBN	
	Enter Selection	
RP - Reports	💻 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	SU - SETUP
PM - Printer Mat	MF - Masterfile Maintenance	LILL - User Utilities
B OB - Query Builder	VM - Vendor Maintenance	
BG - Backgrounde	SI - Store Inventory	SM - System Menu
-at BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory	SWI - System Wend
Sustem D3NT	Version 53.8 Part 5 Harr AMV	Account TEXT Menu MODIEY 11:30
System Down	Version 5.5.0 FUILS USELAIMT	Account IEAT Mena MODIFT 11.30

By Want List (TX-2-7-1)

If you know the number of the want list you want to modify, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Modify** option and the **By Want List** option to get to the Want List Maintenance screen (*TX-2-7-1*).

🛄 TCS [/	AP] v1.2.2	26						
File Conr	nection View	Help						
	👜 🔒 🛛) 🥔 🗓 -	😼 🔟				
				W	/ant List Main	tenan	се	
		Store:	1	?? Total Computing ⁻	Test			
	Want	List #:	10186	??				
	Whol	esaler:	1000	NEBRASKA	BOOK COMPANY			
	Date Cr	reated:	03/10/06					
	Date	e Sent:	01/13/06					
		PO #:	1*TX2003	30				
				(
****	QTY	New	Used	ISBN	Author	Ed	CpYr	Publisher
1	72		72	0-582-43747-4	BALFOUR	2ND	95	LONGMAN PUBLISHING GROUP
	_			CASTRO (P)				
2	2 50		50	0-256-16680-3	BOOCKHOLDT	4TH	96	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES
					ORMATION SYSTE	MS		
3	3 1		1	0-684-18254-8	BUBER		58	HEALTH PROFESSIONS INSTITUTE
				I & THOU (2ND)(T	RANS: SMITH)			
4'	18		18	0-521-56714-9	HARDY		96	Computer Literacy Press
				TESS OF D'URBE	RVILLES			
	=Save			X=Cancel	M=Modify		S=ISBN	N Search
С	ancel							
					[
WL.MAINT					AMY			11:32

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List #** field, enter the want list that you would like to modify. For a list of want lists, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "M" to modify the want list.
- 5. In the **QTY** field, enter the number of books that you want to want list from the wholesaler.
- 6. In the **New** field, enter the number of books that must be new.
- 7. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each book.
- 8. Press [ENTER] to save the modifications, "X" to Cancel, "M" to Modify, or "S" to search by ISBN.

By ISBN (TX-2-7-2)

If you know what book you want to modify, but don't know the want list number, you can modify want lists by ISBN by following these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Modify** option and the **By ISBN** option to get to the Want List Maintenance screen (*TX-2-7-2*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	(TP)
File Connection View Help	
10 - 4 - 6 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4	
Want List Maintenar	nce
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
ISBN: 0-14-043135-7	
WL#: 10184	
Author: HARDY	
Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ)	
QTY to WL: 25	
QTY New:	
off Osed. 25	
=Save X=Cancel M=Modify	
WLM AMY	11:45

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default term for the store is automatically entered in the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you wish to want list. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]\", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 5. The WL#, Author, and Title fields will automatically populate after you enter the ISBN.
- 6. In the **QTY to WL** field, enter the quantity that you want to buy from a wholesaler.
- 7. In the **QTY New** field, enter the number that should be new.
- 8. In the **QTY Used** field, enter the number that should be used.
- 9. Press [ENTER] to save the changes, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Transmit/Download a Want List (TX-2-8)

If you wish to transmit or download a want list by using EDI, follow these steps. Before these processes can be completed, EDI parameters must be set up for each wholesaler.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Transmit/Download Want List** option to get to the Want List Maintenance menu (*TX-2-8*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26		Jak				
File Connection View Help						
ⓑ▋▟ ≙◑ ☎♥♥ ₽・% Ш						
	Want List Maintenance					
💻 1. Revolving Want List	💻 21. Transmit Want List					
	🜉 22. Download/Confirm Want List					
	💂 23. Want List Acknowledgement					
	🚐 24. Substitute ISBN's					
RP - Reports PM - Printer Mgt.	Enter Selection Buil - Masterfile Inquiry -1 SU - SETUP MF - Masterfile Maintenance -1 UU - User Utilities					
BG - Backgrounds	Win - Vendor Maintenance					
oystem bown	Version 3.3.0 FUILD USER AMIT ACCOUNT LEAT MENUTRAINSMIT TI:ST					

Revolving Want List (TX-2-8-1)

🛄 то	CS [AP] v1.	2.20	5										
File	Connection 1	liew	Help										
6		00		9 - 🐁									
	Revolving Wantlists												
							~						
				Store:	1 ??		Total Computi	ing Test					
								-					
			Wantlist N	lumber:	10152 22		Stat	us: STOPPED)				
							Time Da	te: 11:31:46	14 Sep 20	05			
		Нο	urs between	Cycles:	2								
			Cvc	le Until:	10/01/05	-							
			-,-					Cvcle	Cvcle	Start	Last		
##	Eorma	t	WI NUM	PO	Number	Wh	olesaler	Times	Comp	Date	Date		
1	MBS	22	10152	TX2039	0			3	2	09/13/05	09/14/05		
		22			-				_				
		22									_		
-	<u> </u>	22				<u>.</u>							
_		· · · 22									_		
	-	11 22											
_		··· 22											
		// 22											
		??									_		
				<u> </u>				_					
_	<u> </u>	~~									_		
		??											
		??											
		_											
	S=Start F	ro	cess	M=N	lodify	X=E	xit						
						[40.00		
REVO	LVING.WL					AMY	15 10				12:03		

Transmit Want List (TX-2-8-21)

If you wish to use EDI to transmit your want list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the Ordering option followed by the **Transmit Want** List option to get to the Want List screen (*TX-2-8-21*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▋▟▏▕▌❹▖▐▞▕▋⋞▕▋▖▝▙▖▏Ш		
	Want List	
Store: 1 ??	Total Computing Test	
Want List Number: 10185 ??		
R=Run Process X=Exit	M=Modify	
TX.WL.CREATE.EXPORT	AMY	12:00

- 2. **The Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List Number** field, enter the want list you want to transmit. For a list of want lists, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to transmit the want list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Download/Confirm Want List (TX-2-8-22)

File Connection View Help	
Want List	
Store: 1 22 Total Computing Test	
otore. The information particular of the first	
## Want Liet Formate	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	

Want List Acknowledgement (TX-2-8-23)

TCS FAD1 +1 2 26									
File Connection View Help									
	- & u								
	Want	ist Acknowle	daer	nent					
		ISt AGKIIOWIC	ugei	nem					
Store: 1	22 Total Computing Test	•	-						
Want List #: 10146	22	Wholesale	r: 1000	1		SKA BO			
		Tern	2005	_2					
Date Created: 07/20/0	5	PO :	1. 2000 ≝· 1*TY	20367		_			
Date Sent: 10/27/0	5	10,		20007					
Date cont. 10/2//0		WA	VTLIST	ED	C	ONFIRME	D		
#### ISBN	AUTHOR	NEW	USED	тот	NEW	USED	тот	DIFF	
TITLE									
1 0-520-05453-9	GHISELIN		85	85	0	112	112	-27	
CREATIVE PROCE	SS	I I			1				
	1	I			1				
					1				
	1	I I			1				
	1								
X=Exit									
WL.POA	A	MY						12:05	

Substitute ISBN's (TX-2-8-24)

Connection View Help Substitute ISBN's Store: 1 27 Total Computing Test Want List #: 10152 27 Wholesaler: 1001 MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMERO5 Date Created: 09/19/05 Date Created: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 Date Created: 09/19/05 Date Created: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05	Connection View Help Image: Store: 1 Store: 1 Want List #: 10152 Image: Store: 1 Image: Store:<	Substitute ISBI	l's			
Substitute ISBN's Store: 1 27 Total Computing Test Want List #: 10152 OT MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Sent: D9 # 1 ************************************	#### ISBN I I I 1 0-14-043135-7 I I I 0 0-14-043135-7 I I I 3 0-14-043135-7 I I I 4 0-14-043135-7 I I I 5 0-14-043135-7 I I I 5 0-14-043135-7 I I I 5 0-14-043135-7 I I I 10 0-14-043135-7 I I I 10 0-14-043135-7 I I I 10 0-14-043135-7 I I I 11 0-14-043135-7 I I I 12 0-14-043135-7 I I I 13 0-14-043135-7 I I I 14 0-14-043135-7 I I I 14 0-14-043135-7 I I I 14 0-14-043135-7 I I I 15 0-14-043135-7	Substitute ISBI	V's			
Substitute ISBN's Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test Want List # 10152 ?? Wholesaler: 1001 MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 PO # 1*TX20390 CONFIRMED ADOPTED ### SBN TITLE ADOPTED ADOPTED ### SBN TITLE ADOPTED ADOPTED ### SBN TITLE ADOPTED ADOPTED #### SBN TITLE ADOPTED 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td>Store: 1 2 Want List #: 10152 2 #### ISBN 1 0 0-14-043135-7 1 2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1</td> <td>Substitute ISBI</td> <td>l's</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Store: 1 2 Want List #: 10152 2 #### ISBN 1 0 0-14-043135-7 1 2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1	Substitute ISBI	l's			
Store: ?? Total Computing Test Want List # 10152 ?? Total Computing Test 1001 MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMER05 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Senti 09/19/05 Date Senti 09/19/05 P0 # 1*TX20390 1*TX20390 ADOPTED ***********************************	Store: 1 2 Want List #: 10152 2 #### ISBN 1 1 0-14-043135-7 7 7 2 0-14-043135-7 7 3 0-14-043135-7 7 4 0-14-043135-7 7 5 0-14-043135-7 7					
Store: 1 22 Total Computing Test Want List #: 10152 22 Wholesaler: 1001 MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMER05 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 01/05 Date Sent:	Store: 1 2 Want List #: 10152 2 #### ISBN 1 0 0-14-043135-7 1 2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1					
Want List #: 10152 ?? Wholesaler: 1001 MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES Term: 2005-1 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 1*TX20390 ADOPTED ECONFIRMED ADOPTED ### ISBN TTLE NEW USED ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0	#### ISBN 1 1 0-14-043135-7 1 2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1	?? Total Computing Test				
Image: Form: 2005-1 SUMMER05 Date Created: 09/12/05 09/12/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 09/19/05 PO #: 1*TX20390 1*TX20390 ### ISBN TITLE ADOPTED ### ISBN TITLE NEW USED ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 </td <td>#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T</td> <td>?? Wholesaler:</td> <td>1001</td> <td>MISSOU</td> <td>RI BOOI</td> <td>K SERVICES</td>	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	?? Wholesaler:	1001	MISSOU	RI BOOI	K SERVICES
Image: Date Created: 09/12/05 Date Sent: 09/19/05 PO #: 1*TX20390 Image: Date Sent: 09/19/05 PO #: 1*TX20390 Image: Date Sent: 09/19/05 PO #: 1*TX20390 Image: Date Sent: Defection Image: Date Sent: 09/19/05 PO #: 1*TX20390 Image: Date Sent: 00 Image: Date Sent: 00 Image: Date Sent: 00 Image: Date Sent: 09/19/05 Image: Date Sent: 00 Image: Date Sent: 1*D	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	Term:	2005-1	SUMMER	205	
Date Sent: 09/19/05 1*TX20390 ### ISBN TITLE ADOPTED ### ISBN TITLE 0.14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	Date Created:	09/12/05			
PD #: 1*TX20390 CONFIRED ADOPTED ### ISBN TITLE NEW USED ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	Date Sent:	09/19/05			
ISBN TITLE NEW USED ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-14-043135-7	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	PO #:	1*TX20390			
### ISBN TITLE NEW USED ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	#### ISBN T 1 0-14-043135-7 T 2 0-14-043135-7 T 3 0-14-043135-7 T 4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T			CONF	IRMED	ADOPTED
1 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-521-56714-9 2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0	1 0-14-043135-7 1 2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1	TITLE		NEW	USED	ISBN
2 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 0-13-021028-5 3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	2 0-14-043135-7 1 3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	0-521-56714-9
3 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	3 0-14-043135-7 1 4 0-14-043135-7 1 5 0-14-043135-7 1	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	0-13-021028-5
4 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	4 0-14-043135-7 T 5 0-14-043135-7 T	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
5 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	5 0-14-043135-7 T	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
6 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30		TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
7 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30 8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	6 0-14-043135-7 1	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
8* 0-14-043135-7 TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES 20 30	7 0-14-043135-7 1	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
	8* 0-14-043135-7 T	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20	30	
	6 0-14-043135-7 1 7 0-14-043135-7 1 8* 0-14-043135-7 1	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES		20 20 20	30 30 30	

Modify a Bin and Hold (TX-2-9)

If you wish to change a vendor's bin and hold date for a certain term, you can do so by following these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Modify Vendor Bin and Hold** option to get to the Bin and Hold Maintenance screen (*TX*-2-9).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Bin and Hold Maintenance	
Store: 1 Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
Vendor: 1000 ?? NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
Bin and Hold Date: 04/01/06	
New PO Number:	
PO Number: 1*TX20030	
=Update X=Cancel Entries M=Modify	
BIN.HULD AMY	12:06

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default term for the store is automatically entered in the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor whose bin and hold date you wish to modify. For a list of vendors, enter "??".
- 5. In the **Bin and Hold Date** field, enter the new bin and hold date for the vendor.
- 6. In the **New PO Number** field, enter a "Y" to create a new PO number.
- 7. Press [ENTER] to update, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Print a Want List Confirmation (TX-2-10)

To print a hard copy of a want list confirmation, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Print Confirmations** option to get to the Print Want List screen (*TX-2-10*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥� ₽・ Ზ Ш		
	Print Want List	
Store: 1 ??	Total Computing Test	
Want List Number: 10169 ??		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
TX-WANT	AMY	12:15

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Want List Number** field, enter the want list that you want to print. For a list of want list numbers, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to print the want list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a want list confirmation sample:

								raye 1
			***** W A	NT	LIST CONFIRM	IATION	1 ****	
					Total Computing Test			
Ter	m: 2005-2	SUMMEROS						Created Date: 13 JAN 2006
Hol	d Until: C	2/01/06						Want List #: 10169 P0 #: 1*TX20000
TO:			FROM:			SHIP INS	ST:	
	NEBRASKA	BOOK COMPANY	Utah Val.	ey Sta	ate College	Store H	Routing Instruction:	5
	6400 COF	NHUSKER HWY	814 Bamb	rger I	Dr Ste A			
	LINCOLN	NE. 68501	American	Fork U	UT. 84003			
Boo	k Class:	*						PRINT.CONF.ANY
	CONFCO	NF ISBN Au	uthor Ed.	. СрҮн	r Publisher			
	.NEWUS	ED Title					Courses	QTC
	0	1 0-571-11502-0 AU	JDEN 2NI	88	Congressional Quarter	ly	ENG*101*1	100
		ENGLISH AUDEN: 1	POEMS1927-1939		•	-		
	0	2 0-684-18254-8 BT	JBER	58	HEALTH PROFESSIONS IN	ISTITUTE	ENGL*300*1	20
		I & THOU (2ND)	(TRANS: SMITH)				ENGL*301*1	

i.

Create Publisher Purchase Orders (TX-2-21)

To have the CourseTrak system automatically create purchase orders to publishers from your adoptions, follow these steps. Orders will be created for all quantities that are not on unconfirmed want lists or quantities that have an Estimated Buyback Qty.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Create Publisher Orders** option to get to the Create Purchase Orders from Adoptions screen (*TX*-2-21).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▋▟▏▋▝▖▝▋▌⋞▏▋▖▝▙▕Ш		
Create PL	urchase Orders from Adoptions	
Store: 1	?? Total Computing Test	
Term: 200	05-2 ?? SUMMER05	
Vendor: 390	0 PEARSON EDUCATION	
Book Category: 1		
Percentage of OTB to Order: 100	0	
Cancel after Date: 05/	/09/06	
Ignore Minimum: Y		
Ship-Via: UPS	2S ?? United Parcel Service	
Comments: N		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
7.170.00		10.01
1X-PU-22	AMY	12:21

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default term for the store is automatically entered in the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you want to create POs. For all vendors, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Book Category** field, enter the book categories you want to order, separated by commas. For all categories, enter "*".
- 6. In the **Percentage of OTB to Order** field, enter the percentage of the books that are open to buy that you want to order from the publisher.
- 7. In the **Cancel After Date** field, enter the last date that you want to allow the publisher to ship the books. If they are not shipped by this date, the PO will be cancelled.

- 8. In the **Ignore Minimum** field, enter "Y" if you want to order all books regardless of the minimum order. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 9. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code that represents the shipping method you wish to use for the books. For more information, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 10. In the **Comments** field, enter "Y" if you want to include comments on the PO. If you enter "Y", a window will pop up to allow you to enter comments. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **11**. Enter "R" to create purchase orders, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you enter "R", the system will display the range of POs that was created.
- 12. If there are unconfirmed want lists, the items on the want lists will not be placed on a purchase order. You will receive the following notice if you have unconfirmed want lists:



Print and Transmit Purchase Orders (TX-2-22)

To print and transmit new purchase orders for the first time, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Print/Transmit First Time (Batch**) option to get to the Print Purchase Orders screen (*TX*-2-22).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	J X
File Connection View Help	
Print Purchase Orders	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05 Sort By Author or Title: Image: Store	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
PRTPD AMY 12:26	

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default term for the store is automatically entered in the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Sort By Author or Title** field, enter "A" if you want the purchase orders to be sorted by author or "T" if you want them to be sorted by title.
- 5. In the **Transmit Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to electronically transmit purchase orders to vendors who handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. In the **Print Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print hard copies of purchase orders to vendors who handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Print Non-Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print purchase orders to vendors who do not handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".

- 8. In the **Print 'PREPAY' P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print purchase orders to vendors who require prepayment. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 9. In the **Print Wholesale P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print wholesale purchase orders. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Override Shipping Code** field, enter any shipping code that you want to use for all purchase orders that you print or transmit.
- **11**. Enter "R" to print and transmit purchase orders, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Reprint Purchase Orders (TX-2-23)

To reprint and retransmit any purchase order that has already been printed or transmitted, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Print/Transmit Any PO** option to get to the Print Purchase Orders screen (*TX-2-23*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	- 7
File Connection View Help	
Print Purchase Orders	
Store #: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
First PO#: TX20030	
Last PO#: TX20050	
Sort By:	
Transmit Electronic P/Os: N	
Print Electronic P/Os: Y	
Print Non-Electronic P/Os: Y	
Print "PREPAY" P/Os : Y	
Override Shipping Code : UPS ?? United Parcel Service	
Pubnet Shipping Code : 401	
Printer Assignment: F0	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
RP0.0 AMY	12:32

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store #** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **First PO#** field, enter the lowest numbered PO that you want to print.
- 4. In the Last PO# field, enter the highest numbered PO that you want to print.
- 5. In the **Sort By** field, enter "A" if you want the purchase orders to be sorted by author or "T" if you want them to be sorted by title.
- 6. In the **Transmit Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to electronically transmit purchase orders to vendors who handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Print Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print hard copies of purchase orders to vendors who handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **Print Non-Electronic P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print purchase orders to vendors who do not handle orders electronically. Otherwise, enter "N".

- 9. In the **Print 'PREPAY' P/Os** field, enter "Y" if you want to print purchase orders to vendors who require prepayment. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Override Shipping Code** field, enter any shipping code that you want to use for all purchase orders that you print or transmit.
- **11**. In the **Printer Assignment** field, enter the printer that you want to use to print the purchase orders.
- **12**. Enter "R" to print the purchase orders, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Purchase Order Adjustments (TX-2-24)

To add, modify or cancel a purchase order or to create a manual purchase order for used textbooks without want listing, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Add or Adjust PO** option to get to the Select Purchase Order screen (*TX-2-24*).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋❹ ≙∞ ☎♀♥ 憩・% Ш			
Select	Purchase Ord	ler	
Store: 1 ?? Total	Computing Test		
PO #:			
Vendor# or Name:			
Author/Title/ISBN:			
You may select a Purchase Order I	by entering any		
of the options above.			
If you enter both a Vendor and ISB	3N then only		
orders with matching ISBN and Ve	endor will show.		
			-
POE.S AMY			12:35

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered into the **Store #** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. If you know the PO number for the PO you wish to modify, enter it in the **PO#** field. Otherwise, leave this field blank. Or enter a "." to create a new purchase order.
- 4. If you know the vendor for the PO you wish to modify, enter it in the **Vendor # or Name** field. Otherwise, leave this field blank.
- 5. If you know a book on the PO you wish to modify, enter the ISBN in the **Author/Title/ISBN** field. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]\", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 6. After you have selected a PO, the Purchase Order Adjustments screen will appear.

	APT v1.2.26													
ile Conn	nection View Help													
6	≙ _ 00 _ ₽ 9		D • %											
					Ρι	Irchas	se O	rder Adj	us	tments	5			
	Store:	1		??	Tota	l Compu	iting T	est			St	tatus:	0	
	PO#:	TX2	20030	??]						Altern	ate #:		
	Order Date:	03/0	02/06			EDI Typ	be:				Print D	Dates:		
	Vendor:	100	0	??	NEB	RASKA	BOOK	COMPANY	0					
	Ship Via:	STO	ORE	??	Stor	e Routin	ıg Inst	ructions			Rcvng D	Dates:		
	Comments:	Ν												
	Term:	200	5-2	??	S∩N	IMER05								
	Sch	edu	le to Tran	smit or	Print	t:					Ext. F	Retail:	173.55	
	Cancel After:					Cance	l Cod	e:	?1	?	Cancel	Date:		
	Cancel Cmts:													
***	ISBN		Ed	Ср	'n G	Qty	N/U	Unit Price		Cmts	Courses			
	Author		Title											
1	0-07-290825-4		47	Ή	99	5	υ		23.	05 N	ACC*101*101	l (1)		
	BAKER		ADV	NCED	FINA	NCIAL A	сст	STD.GDE.						
2	2 0-582-43747-4		21	ID	95	3	U		10.	10 N	ENGL*100*C	H (1)		
	BALFOUR		CAS	rro (P)									
3*	0-684-18254-8				58	8	U		3.	50 N	ENGL*301*1	(2)		
	BUBER		I & T	HOU (2	ND)(1	FRANS:	SMITH)						
	=Save		X=	Cancel			M=I	Modify		R=	Re-Sort		A=Add Iter	n
S=	Item Search		L=Li	ne ltem	IS		C=Ca	ncel P.O.		P=F	Print P.O.			
All the second se						Ab	NV.						13.3	7

- 7. From the command line: To modify information about the PO, enter "M". To modify the line items, enter "L". To search for a specific ISBN to modify, enter "S" followed by the ISBN. To Re-Sort the PO, enter "R". To add an additional item to the PO, enter "A". To Print the PO, enter "P".
- 8. If you wish to use a PO number that is different from the system-assigned number, enter that number in the **Alternate #** field.
- 9. In the **Order Date** field, enter the date when the books were ordered.
- **10.** In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor to which the order should be sent. For a list of vendors, enter "??".
- 11. In the **Ship Via** field, enter the shipping code you want to use for this PO. For a list of shipping codes, enter "??". For more information, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 12. In the **Comments** field, enter "Y" if you wish to print any comments on the PO. A window will pop up to allow you to enter comments. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 13. In the **Term** field, enter the term the PO is for. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 14. In the **Schedule to Transmit or Print** field, enter "Y" if you want to print this PO the next time you print new POs. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **15.** In the **Qty** field, enter the quantity of the corresponding book that you wish to order. Repeat this step for each book.

- 16. In the **Unit Price** field, enter the price that the publisher charges for each book. Repeat this step for each book.
- 17. In the **Cancel After** field, enter the date the PO will be cancelled if delivery has not taken place.
- 18. If you wish to cancel the PO, enter "C" from the command line. In the **Cancel Code** field, enter a PO cancel reason code. For a list of codes, enter "??". For more information, see section Setting Up PO Cancel Reason Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 19. In the **Cancel Date** field, enter in the date the PO was cancelled.
- 20. If you wish to enter comments about the cancellation, enter "Y" in the **Cancel Comments** field. A window will pop up to allow you to enter comments. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 21. Press [ENTER] to save the changes or enter "X" to Cancel any changes you may have made.

Create a Manual Purchase Order (TX-2-25)

To create a purchase order manually, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Ordering** option followed by the **Create Manual PO** option to get to the Create Purchase Orders screen (*TX-2-25*).

🛄 TCS [AP]	v1.2.26								
File Connecti	ion View Help								
			Տ 🔟						
					Creat	e Purchase O	rders		
	Store:	1							
	Term:	2005-2	2 ??	SUMME	R05				
	Cancel After:	05/09/	06						
	Ship-Via:	ups	??	United	Parcel S	ervice			
	ISBN		Qty	Ed	CpYr	Publisher		Order Ven	dor
	Author		Title						
1	0-14-043135-7		15		478	PENGUIN PUTNAM	INC	PENGUIN	PUTNAM INC
	HARDY		TESS C	F THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ)					
2	0-252-06012-1		10		674	UNIVERSITY OF ILI	LINOIS PRESS	UNIVERSIT	TY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
	BUSHMAN		JOSEP	H SMITH	& BEGI	NNINGS OF MORM	ONISM (P)		
								1	
3									
-	=Save	0	C=Creat	e PO		X=Cancel	M=Moo	dify	P=Print
W=Cre	ate Wantlist		A=Ad	d					
		-							
CREATE.PO					AM	4Y			12:59

- 2. The default store for the user is automatically entered in the **Store** field. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The default term for the store is automatically entered in the **Term** field. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Cancel After** field, enter the last date you wish to allow the publisher to ship the books. The default is set in the academic calendar.
- 5. In the **Ship-Via** field, enter the shipping code you wish to use. For a list of codes, enter "??". For more information, see section Shipping Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 6. Enter the ISBN of the book you wish to order in the **ISBN** field. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]\", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 7. In the **Qty** field, enter the number of books you wish to order.
- 8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 for all books you wish to order.

9. Enter "C" to Create the purchase orders, "X" to Cancel, "M" to Modify, "A" to Add items, "W" to create a Want List, or "P" to Print a pending purchase order list. If you choose to create the purchase orders, the system will tell you the range of PO numbers that were created.



Create or Modify Prepaid Purchase Order (TX-2-26)

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26					- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help					
ⓑ▋❹ ♀ ◑ ☎♥◈ ◧・� ₩					
Se	ect Purc	hase Ord	der		
Store: 1 2?	Total Compu	ting Test		 	
PO #:					
Vendor# or Name:				 	
Author/Title/ISBN:					
You may select a Purchase O	rder by ente	ring any			
of the options above.					
If you enter both a Vendor an	d ISBN then	only			
orders with matching ISBN a	nd Vendor w	ill show.			
				6	
POE.S	AMY				13:04

TCS [AP] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑॖॖ, 4 🖉 🖉 🖉 • 😵 🛄			
	Purchase Order	'S	
	Prepaid Processing		
Store: 1 ?? Total Co	omputing Test		
PO#: TX20014	[??	
Store Contact:			
Class Start Date:			
A/P Instruction1:			
A/P Instruction2:			
Vendor Note1:			
Vendor Note2:			
Merchandise Total:	PO Ref	tail:	
Freight Total:	PO Co	ost:	
Check Total: 0.00			
	Transmission Cou	unt:	
	Last Transmitt	ted:	
-Sovo V=C-rool	M=Medifi(T=Transmit to Poychlas	
		I - mansmit to Payables	
Cancel			
PO.PROFORMA	AMY		13:05

EDI Operations (TX-2-32)

🔲 тся	[AP] v1.2.26							×
File Co	nnection View Help							
	▲ 🔒 🐽 🖆 🖳 🄗 🗄	- 🐁 🔟						
			EDI Ope	rations				
	Dowr 🌉 1. Download	n I o a d POA Acknowledgm	nents	. 21.	Displ Purchas	ay/Prin e Order A	rt Icknowledgments	
	Mos Last Transmission PO's Sent Last Download POA's Rcvd	t Recent Connection 12:17:09 24 Oct 2005 0 12:18:24 09 Feb 2006						
	RP - Reports PM - Printer Mgt. QB - Query Builder BG - Backgrounds	Enter	Selection MI - Masteri MF - Master MF - Vaster VM - Vendo SI - Store In	file Inquiry file Mainten r Maintenan ventory	ance ce	UU UU UM SM	- SETUP - User Utilities - User Menu - System Menu	
System E	DINT		Version 5.3.8	Port 5 Use	er AMY	Account TEXT	Menu PUBMENU 13:07	

Download POA Acknowledgments (TX-2-32-1)

TCS [AP] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ◼兽 ≙ ∞ ☎♥♦ ♥ ⋅ ‱ Ш			
	DOWNLOAD		
Store: 1	Total Computing 1	Test	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify		
DOWNLOAD	AMY		13:08

Print or Display Purchase Order Acknowledgments (TX-2-32-2)

POA NU CUSTOME	IMBER: TR1 R SAN: 101	666 ?? 6946 PU	DATE: 08 B SAN: 63	/11/04 1421X	ORD	Ca	scading F	°O#:	Create
M	ISBN	AUTHOR	ED.	CPYR	QTY	QTY	Diff	PRICE	New PC
0-89582	-364-0	JOHN SKINNER			10	0	10	19.95	
SKINN	IING A CAT		IR	Item R	Rejected				
				<u> </u>					
					1 1				

Receiving Process (TX-3)

The functions in the receiving menu are used to enter and modify receiving logs for shipments you receive from vendors. This section covers the use of these functions.



Entering a Receiving Log (TX-3-1)

To enter a receiving log, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Receiving Option** followed by the **Receiving Log** option to get to the Select Receiving Order screen (*TX-3-1*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
10 10 - 10 - 10	
Selec	ct Receiving Order
Store: 1 ?? Tot	tal Computing Test
Rcv Log #:	
Vendor# or Name: 1003 FO	DLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
Author/Title/ISBN:	
You may select a Receiving Ord	ler by entering any
of the options above	
If you enter both a Vendor and I	ISBN then only
arders with matching ISBN and	Vender will show
orders with matching ISBN and	Vendor will show.
=Start Search M=Modify X=	(=Cancel Search.
RCV.S AM	MY 15:40

2. Enter a "." in the **Rcv Log #** field to create a new receiving log and get to the Receiving Log screen.

- 3. Today's date is automatically entered into the **Rcv Date** field. If you wish to change it, enter "<" followed by the date.
- 4. In the **PO Nums** field, enter the purchase order number that this receiving deals with.
- 5. If you entered a valid PO, the **Vendor #** field and the **Ship Via** field will be filled in automatically. If not, enter the vendor and a shipping code in these fields.
- 6. In the **Cond Code** field, enter the condition that the books are in. For a list of codes, enter "??".
- 7. In the **Inv Num** field, enter the invoice number from the publisher.
- 8. In the **Inv Date** field, enter the date on the invoice.
- 9. In the **Terms** field, enter the payment terms. For a list of terms, enter "??". For more information, see section Setting Up Payment Terms in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 10. In the **Freight** field, enter the amount charged for shipment of the books.
- **11**. In the **Mdse Amt** field, enter the total merchandise amount displayed on the invoice.
- 12. In the **Comments** field, enter any brief comments you have on the shipment.
- 13. Enter "A" to sort by author, "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by PO line number. The books on the PO will be displayed.
- 14. Enter "E" to automatically mark all books as received, or "M" to mark none as received.
- 15. To add a book to the receiving log, enter "A". To modify the receiving information for a book, enter its line number.
- 16. In the **ISBN** field, enter the book you are receiving.
- 17. In the New/Used field, enter "N" if you received new books or "U" if you received used books.
- 18. In the **Received Qty** field, enter the quantity of this book that you received.
- 19. In the **Pub Price** field, enter the price charged by the publisher.
- 20. In the List/Net PR field, enter "L" for list pricing or "N" for net pricing.
- 21. In the **% Discount** field, enter the percentage discount given by the publisher.
- 22. In the **\$ Discount** field, enter the dollar discount given by the publisher.
- 23. The **Unit Cost** field is automatically calculated based on the discount fields.
- 24. In the **Price Factor** field, enter the price factor you want to use for the book. For a list, enter "??".
- 25. In the **Status** field, enter the book status code for this book. For a list, enter "??". For more information, see section Setting Up Receiving Status Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 26. In the **Rcv Comments** field, enter any brief comments on this book.

27. Enter "P" to post the receiving log to the master file, "S" to save the receiving log without posting it, or "X" to cancel.

Change Invoice # and View Posted Receivings (TX-3-2)

If you wish to view information on a receiving log that has already been posted to your master file, you can do so by following these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Receiving** option followed by the **Change Invoice** # and View Posted Receiving option to get to the Select Receiving Order screen (*TX*-3-2).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26
File Connection View Help
Select Receiving Order
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test
Rcv Log #:
Vendor# or Name: 1003 FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
Author/Title/ISBN:
You may select a Receiving Order by entering any
of the options above.
If you enter both a Vendor and ISBN then only
orders with matching ISBN and Vendor will show.
=Start Search M=Modify X=Cancel Search.
RCV.S AWY 15:40

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default store for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Rcv Log** field, enter the receiving log number, if you know it. Otherwise, leave it blank.
- 4. In the **Vendor # or Name** field, enter the vendor for the receiving log you wish to view, if you know it. Otherwise, leave it blank.
- 5. In the Author/Title/ISBN field, enter a book from the receiving log you wish to view.
- 6. Press [ENTER] to search for the receiving log. After you have selected the receiving log you want, information will display.

Unpost a Receiving Log (TX-3-3)

To reverse the changes made by posting a receiving log, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Receiving** option followed by the **View Posted Receiving** option to get to the Select Receiving Order screen (*TX*-3-3).

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Select Receiving Order	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Rcv Log #:	
Vendor# or Name: 1003 FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.	
Author/Title/ISBN:	
You may select a Receiving Order by entering any	
of the options above.	
If you enter both a Vendor and ISBN then only	
orders with matching ISBN and Vendor will show.	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default store for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Rcv Log** field, enter the receiving log number, if you know it. Otherwise, leave it blank.
- 4. In the **Vendor # or Name** field, enter the vendor for the receiving log you wish to view, if you know it. Otherwise, leave it blank.
- 5. In the Author/Title/ISBN field, enter a book from the receiving log you wish to view.
- 6. Press [ENTER] to search for the receiving log, "M" to Modify, or "X" to Cancel. After you have selected the receiving log you want, information will display. Enter "U" to Unpost the receiving log.

0	onpoorrio	onpost reconving Log				
	Item posted on 03/23 Options	/05.				
	Unpost <u>C</u> ancel	Look at line items	<u>I</u> SBN			
Returns Process (TX-4)

If your vendors allow, you can return excess inventory or inventory that was shipped incorrectly or damaged. This section covers the functions used in this process. It also covers the functions for sending books to wholesalers.



Returns Menu (TX-4-1)

The Returns Menu contains functions dealing with the return of books to vendors. This section covers these functions.

TCS [AP] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥� ₽・‱ Ш		
	Returns	
🌉 1. List of Expiring Invoices	🌇 21. Rep	rint Picking Documents
	🌉 22. Rep	rint Permissions Requests
🔣 2. Create System Suggested	eturns 🔣 23. Rep	rint Chargebacks
······································		v
💻 3. Enter/Maintain Returns	🍱 24. List	Open Permissions
4. Print Picking Documents	25. Clea	r Open Chargebacks
5 Print Permissions Request		
6 Print & Post Chargebacks	10 Cha	raeback List
	20. Cha	rgebacks Not Credited
7 Unnect Peturn		rgebacks Not credited
		a off Lint
	20. VVIII	eon List
_	• · · · .	
Er	er Selection	
B		
	MI - Masterfile Inquiry	-IL SU - SETUP
📑 PM - Printer Mgt.	MF - Masterfile Maintenance	-1 UU - User Utilities
💂 QB - Query Builder	VM - Vendor Maintenance	-IL UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory	💂 SM - System Menu
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 5 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu TX-RTN 15:48

Printing a List of Expiring Invoices (TX-4-1-1)

To print a list of invoices that will be expiring shortly, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **List of Expiring Invoices** option to get to the Return Sort Parameters screen (*TX-4-1-1*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26) d 🗙
List of Expiring Invoices	
Store #: 1 Total Computing Test	
Months to Expire: 12	
Sort by (T,I,P,A): P	
Edition Notes or Evaluing Invalies (NLE)	
R=Rup Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
TN.INV.SORT AMY 15:51	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default store for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the store field.
- 3. In the **Months to Expire** field. Enter the greatest number of months before an invoice expires that you want to include on this report.
- 4. In the **Sort by** field, enter "T" to sort by title, "A" to sort by author, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by PO line number.
- 5. In the **Edition Notes or Expiring Invoices** field, enter "N" to select by edition notes, or "E" to select by expiring invoices.
- 6. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 7. On the next page is a sample of a list of expiring invoices.

15:51:43 10 Mar 2006 RT-INV-EXP		Total (Invoice Return)	C omput Eligik	: ing T pility	'est 7 Expiring Li:	st	PAGE T	1 Text
ISBN Author Title	. Ed.Note	Publisher Name	QtyN	Revd Qty.	Invoice #	Invoice Vendor	Inv Expir Date Date.	:e
0-06-092978-2 WRIGHT BLACK BOY		HARPER COLLINS	96	99	1233R	HAL HENDERSON	06/28/04 12/15	;/06
0-471-04328-1 MYERS ART OF SOFTWARE TESTIN	G	JOHN WILEY AND SON'S, IN	1	1	FRED	HAL HENDERSON	09/01/04 02/18	3/07
0-07-053384-9 RODGERS INTRO TO COORDINATION.	INORGANIC	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY CHEM	40	50	TEMP1	HAL HENDERSON	06/24/04 12/11	./06
0-8400-9612-7 TAPAHONSO	N	UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRES	119	30 10	TEMP ASDF	HAL HENDERSON HAL HENDERSON	06/24/04 12/11 07/14/04 12/31	./06 ./06
BLUE HORSES RUSH IN				10	23L23KJ LSKJDF	HAL HENDERSON	11/11/03 04/29	9/06 9/06
0-394-57474-5 MCCARTHY ALL THE PRETTY HORSES	(HBK)	RANDOM HOUSE	166	10	ASDF	HAL HENDERSON	07/14/04 12/31	./06
				10	1233R	HAL HENDERSON	06/28/04 12/15	\$706
				10	23L23KJ	HAL HENDERSON	11/11/03 04/29	1/06
0-451-52650-3 TWAIN ADVENTURES OF HUCKLEBE	RRY FINN (W/	NACSCORP, INC. NEW INTRO: POWELL)	34	50	TEMP1	HAL HENDERSON	06/24/04 12/11	./06
0-452-27274-2 LIPSTADT DENYING THE HOLOCAUST		Langenscheidt/HAMMOND CO	30	30	NONE	HAL HENDERSON	05/23/04 11/09	/06
0-521-56714-9 HARDY	NEW ED 200)5Computer Literacy Press	25	25	NOINV	ARROWHEAD REG'L DISTR	02/24/06 02/19	1/07
TESS OF D'URBERVILLES 0-534-54244-1 BECKWITH DO THE RIGHT THING	NE	Congressional Quarterly	24	l	NONO	HAL HENDERSON	05/23/04 11/09	9/06
				1 12 20	NONE NONOE NONO	HAL HENDERSON HAL HENDERSON HAL HENDERSON	05/23/04 11/09 05/23/04 11/09 05/23/04 11/09)/06)/06 9/06
0-684-18254-8 BUBER I 4 THOU (2ND)(TRANS:	OP 10/02 SMITH)	HEALTH PROFESSIONS INSTI	5	10	NONE	HAL HENDERSON	05/23/04 11/09	9/06

Creating System Suggested Returns (TX-4-1-2)

To create system suggested chargebacks, follow these steps. If you wish to delete one or more chargebacks, you can do so from the Chargeback Maintenance screen.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option, and the **Create System Suggested Returns** option to get to the Suggest Returns screen (*TX-4-1-2*).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help					
ⓑ▋❹ ▯◑ ਿ♥♥◀	9 🗊 - 1 🗞 🔟				
	Create S	System Sugge	sted Returns		
		Store: 1	Total Computing Te	et	
		otore. p	rota comparing re		
				-	
	## Vendor #	ven	Ior Name		
	1			_	
				_	
				-	
				-	
				-	
		1			
	Ve	ndor Type:			
	ve E	nuor Type.			
	E	xpire Days: 365	_		
	Cos	t or Expire: E			
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	M=Modify			
SRT.1		AMY			15:57

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor #** fields, enter the vendors for which you want to create suggested returns. If you wish to create returns for all vendors, leave these fields blank.
- 4. In the **Vendor Type** field, enter the vendor type for which you want to create suggested returns. If you do not wish to limit by vendor type, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Expire Days** field, enter the maximum number of days before an invoice expires for the invoice to be included in the suggested returns.
- 6. In the **Cost or Expire** field, enter "C" to select invoices based on cost or "E" to select invoices based on expiration date.
- 7. Enter "R" to create suggested returns, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify. If you choose to create suggested returns, you will get the following screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

🖳 TCS [AP] v1.2.26				
File Connection View Help				
ⓑ▋❹ இ⊕ ௺₽↓ % Ш				
Create S	System Su	ggested	Returns	
<pre>15:55:43 Now processing SUGGEST.RETUR [404] 577 items selected out of 12583 15:55:44 Now processing SUGGEST.RETUR [404] 577 items selected out of 1 ite 0 1*0-07-293532-4*11 10 1*0-13-189915-5*1 1 20 1*1-878424-11-4*1 30 1*0-8166-1251-x*1 1 40 1*0-07-293693-2*1 1 50 1*1-4130-1030-x*1 1 60 1*0-8090-4119-7*1 1 60 1*0-19-516608-6*1 1 80 1*0-8400-9612-7*1 1 90 1*0-06-092978-2*1 1 Summary Recap 3 = Number of Returns Creat 6,876.70 = Total Retail Value 5,211.59 = Total Cost First Return was # RTN1483 Last Return was # RTN1485 Start Time: 15:55:45 10 Mar 2006 End Time: 15:55:45 10 Mar 2006 **</pre>	N items. N ms. 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 5:55:45 10 ted	Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006 Mar 2006		Continue
Cancel Options				
SRT.1	AMY			15:59

Creating a Manual Chargeback (4-1-3)

To enter a chargeback into the system manually, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Enter/Maintain Returns** option to get to the Return Maintenance screen (*TX-4-1-3*).

🛄 TCS [AP]	v1.2.26										- X
File Connecti	ion View Help										
684	<u> </u>	- 🐁 📕	L								
				Enter/	Mainta	in Re	turns	5			
	Store #: 1	Total	l Computir	ng Test							
С	harge Back #: RTN	1484		??							
	Vendor:	1000	?? NEBRA	SKA BO		•		Permission	Printed:		
	Permission F	Required:	Y					Pick List	Printed:		
	Inventory /	Adjusted:						ChargeBack	Printed:		
	Return Author	ization #:		_				Return to	Vendor:		
	Cre	dit Date:				Г					
						L.					
		QRtn	QRtn	QPk		Unit		Unit	Extended	Extended	
## ISE	ЗN	New	Used	New	QPk	Retail		Cost	Retail	Cost	
1	0-07-290282-5		7				47.65	56.00	333.5	5 392.	.00
AP	PLEGATE	CORPOR	ATE INFO	SYSTEMS	S MGMT:	CHALLE	INGES	ETC (P)	,	1	
2	0-571-11502-0		15				17.50	17.46	262.50	261.	.90
AU	JDEN	ENGLISH	AUDEN:P	OEMS1	927-1939				1	-	
3	0-679-77274-X		10				11.05	2.00	110.5	20.	.00
FIE	FER	FAMILY (A	AFTERWO	RD SMILE	EY) (P)	1				1	_
											_
						1			1	1	
		1									
-	=Save	X=Car	ncel		=Linelter	ns	1	M=Modify)=Delete	
] [

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number.
- 3. In the **Charge Back #** field, enter the chargeback you want to modify or enter "." to create a new chargeback. For a list of Chargebacks, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you are entering a return.
- 5. In the **Return Authorization** field, enter the return authorization number given to you by the vendor, if it applies.
- 6. In the **Return to Vendor** field, enter the alternate vendor to which the books should be returned.
- 7. Enter "L" to select line items. Then enter "A" to add a new book to the return.

TCS [AP] v1.2.26								
File Connection View Help								
	👂 🖳 - 😤 🔟							
		Ch	argeb	ack Maint	enance			
DMF #: 1*RTN148	4.4							
ISBN:	0-14-043135-7			Author/Mfg	r: HARDY			
Quantity New :	0			Title/Desc	E TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVI	LLES (INTRO:	ALVA
Quantity Used:	2			Vendor	r: 1000	NEBRASKA E	ЗООК СОМРА	4Y
Qty Pick New :	0			Rtn Vendor	r:			
Qty Pick Used:	2							
Reason :	OVS ?? OVERS	TOCKED		Total Pe	enalty Amt:	0.00		
Auto/Manual :	A							
Cost/Exp Date:	с							
Our PO Line#	Inv Date	OQty N	RQty	Retail	Extended	Inv Cost	Extended	Penalty
## Vendor Inv#	Exp Date	U						
1 100*10010504.1 ?1	12/26/00	1 U	1	11.00	11.00	7.95	7.95	0.00
8114 ?1	2							
2 ??								
22	?							
?	2							
27	2							
21	<u> </u>							
	2							
=Save	X=Cano		м	=Modify				
-5476	Canc		IVI	l-mouny				
CB.ITEM.MAINT			AMY					16:06

- 8. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 9. In the **Quantity New** field, enter the new quantity that you want to return.
- 10. In the **Quantity Used** field, enter the used quantity that you want to return.
- **11**. In the **Qty Pick New** field, enter the new quantity that you want to return.
- 12. In the **Qty Pick Used** field, enter the used quantity that you want to return.
- 13. In the **Reason** field, enter the reason code for this return. For a list, enter "??". For more information, see section Return Reason Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 14. In the **Auto/Manual** field, enter "A" to automatically select invoice numbers or "M" to manually select them.
- 15. In the **Cost/Exp Date** field, enter "C" to select invoices by cost or "E" to select them by expiration date.
- 16. In the **Our PO Line #** field, enter the purchase order and line number for the item.
- 17. In the **Vendor Inv #** field, enter the vendor's invoice number for the item.
- 18. In the **RQty** field, enter the quantity you wish to return.

- 19. In the **Inv Cost** field, enter the cost of the item you are returning.
- 20. In the **Penalty** field, enter the vendor penalty charge for returning books.
- 21. Press [ENTER] to save changes to the book, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 22. Press [ENTER] to save changes to the Chargeback , X" to Cancel, "M" to Modify, or "D" to Delete the Chargeback.

Printing a Picking Document (TX-4-1-4)

To print a picking document for returns, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Print Picking Documents** option to get to the Print Shipping Document screen (*TX-4*-1-4).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26	- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help	
Print Picking Documents	
Store # 1 27 Total Computing Test	
Vendor # 390 PEARSON EDUCATION	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you want to print the picking document. Leave this field blank for all vendors.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing Return Requests (TX-4-1-5)

To print requests for returns, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Print Permissions Requests** option to get to the Print Shipping Document screen (*TX*-4-1-5).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help	
Print Permissions Requests	
Store #: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Vendor #: 1000 NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you want to print the requests. Leave this field blank for all vendors.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing & Posting Chargebacks (TX-4-1-6)

To print & post returns, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Print & Post Chargebacks** option to get to the Print & Post Chargebacks screen (*TX*-4-1-6).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
▝▖▙▝▖▝▖▝▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖▖			
	Print & Post (Chargebacks	
	Store # 1	22 Total Computing Test	
	Store #. 1	Total Computing Test	
	Vendor #: 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modi	fv	
, RTN.3	AMY		09:17

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you want to print & post the Chargebacks. Leave this field blank for all vendors.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. On the next page is a sample section from a Chargeback:

Cha	rgeback										
l Total Computing	Test		Chargeba	ck #:	1*RTN.	1484					
MY LITTLE TOWN			1	Date:	03/14	/06					
NOWHERESVILLE			Pa	ge #:	1						
ETHIOPIA, CA											
		Re	eturn Authorizatio	on #:							
Vendor: 1000			Pen	alty:	0		_				
Order Address	к сомрум	v	Return Addr NWRDacka 1	ess BOOK C	חאנסאורי	Y THE					
6400 CODMHUS	KED HMY	-	D O BOX	80529	OIIFAN	I INC.					
LINCOLN,NE 6	8501		LINCOLN,N	E 6850	1-052:	9					
Vendor: 1000			Pen	alty:	0	San:	1407503	Account:	431125		
COMMENTS: Thank you!											
Ln# ISBN/Vendor Reason	Catalog 	Author/Edition/C Title	Copyright 	New Qty	Used Qty	Extend Co:	ed st				
1)0-07-290282-5	319923	APPLEGATE/5TH/99)		7	392.0	00				
		CORPORATE INFO S	YSTEMS MGMT: CHA:	LLENGE	s						
	P.O.#	INV#	Inv Date Avai.	l Qty	Rtn	Qty Pub	Price	Retail	Cost I	Retail Ext	Cost Ext
2.01	1*TX204	05 3333	02/06/06	7		7	56.00	47.65	56.00	333.55	392.00
2)0-571-11502-0		AUDEN/2ND/88 ENGLISH AUDEN:PC	RMS1927-1939		15	261.5	90				
	P.O.#	INV#	Inv Date Avai.	l Qty	Rtn	Qty Pub	Price	Retail	Cost I	Retail Ext	Cost Ext
3.01	1*TX203	45 3838383	05/18/05	15		15	33.95	17.50	17.46	262.50	261.90
3)0-679-77274-X	299196	FIFFER//96			10	20.0	00				
		FAMILY (AFTERWOR	D SMILEY) (P)		-		-				_
	P.O.#	INV#	Inv Date Avai.	l Qtyl	Rtn	Qty Pub	Price	Retail	Cost I	ketail Ext	Cost Ext
4.01	1*TX203	67 1111	07/29/05	10		10	13.00	11.05	2.00	110.50	20.00

Unposting a Return (TX-4-1-7)

To reverse the posting of a return, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Unpost Returns** option to get to the Unpost Returns screen (*TX-4-1-7*).

TCS [Remote	Connection] v1.2.2	6										
File Connection	/iew Help											
	∞ ₽ ₽ ♦ ₽	- 🐁 🛄										
				Ur	post F	Returr	าร					
	Store #: 1	Total	Computin	g Test								
Char	ge Back #: RTN	1484		??								
	Vendor:	1000	NEBRA	SKA BO	ок сомг	•		Permiss	ion Printed:	03/10/0	06	
	Permission F	Required:	ſ					Pick I	ist Printed:			
	Inventory	Adjusted:	03/14/06	_				ChargeB	ack Printed:	03/14/0	06	
	Return Author	ization #:		_				Return	n to Vendor:			
	Cre	edit Date:				Γ						
					Unpost R	eturns						
		RtQty	સ (🚹						Extende	d	Extend	d
## ISBN		New	JSE						Retail		Cost	
1	0-07-290282-5							56.	00	333.55		392.00
APPLE	EGATE	CORPORA	ATE	<u>U</u> np	ost Return	<u>C</u> ancel		0				
2	0-571-11502-0		15				17.50	17.	46	262.50		261.90
AUDE	N	ENGLISH	AUDEN:P	DEMS1	927-1939							
3	0-679-77274-X		10				11.05	2.	00	110.50		20.00
FIFFE	R	FAMILY (A	FTERWO	RD SMIL	EY) (P)	1	1					
4	0-14-043135-7	0	2	0	2		0.00	0.	00	11.00		7.95
HARD	Y	TESS OF	THE D'UR	BERVILL	ES (INTR	O: ALVA	REZ)					
Cancel												
UNPOST.RETURN				AMY							09:25	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Charge Back #** field, enter the return that you would like to unpost. For a list of posted returns, enter "??".
- 4. Click on "Unpost Return" to reverse the posting, or click "Cancel" to exit.

Reprinting Picking Documents (TX-4-1-21)

To reprint picking documents, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Reprint Picking Documents** option to get to the Reprint Picking Documents screen (*TX*-4-1-21).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Reprint Picking Documents	
Store # 1 Total Computing Test	
Store #. 1 Total Computing Test	
First Datums	
Last Return:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
REPRINT.PARMS AMY	09:29

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **First Return** field, enter the first return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 4. In the **Last Return** field. Enter the last return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 5. Enter "R" to print, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Reprinting Permissions Requests (TX-4-1-22)

To reprint permissions requests, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Reprint Permissions Requests** option to get to the Reprint Permissions screen (*TX-4-1-22*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ♀ ☞ ♥ ♥ ♥		
Reprint Permissio	ns Requests	
		_
Store #: 1	al Computing Test	
First Return:		
Last Return:		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify		
		09-20

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **First Return** field, enter the first return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 8. In the **Last Return** field. Enter the last return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 9. Enter "R" to print, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Reprinting Chargebacks (TX-4-1-23)

To reprint chargebacks, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Reprint Chargebacks** option to get to the Reprint Chargebacks screen (*TX-4-1-23*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▋▟▏▋◑▕▋▌�▌▖▋		
	Reprint Chargebacks	
	Store #: 1 Total Computing	Test
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
REPRINT.PARMS	AMY	09:32

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **First Return** field, enter the first return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 4. In the **Last Return** field. Enter the last return you want to print. For all returns, leave this blank.
- 5. Enter "R" to print, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Listing Open Permissions (TX-4-1-24)

To print a list of open return permissions, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **List Open Permissions** option to get to the List Open Permissions screen (*TX-4-1-24*).



- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default store. To change it, enter "M" followed by the store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to print the report or "X" to Cancel.

Clearing Open Chargebacks (TX-4-1-25)

To delete Chargebacks that have not yet been printed & posted, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Clear Open Chargebacks** option to get to the Clear Open Chargebacks screen (*TX-4-1-25*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Clear Open Chargebacks	
cital open enargebacke	
Store #: 1 Total Computing Test	
Vendor #	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
COP.1 AMY	09:36

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor for which you want to delete open chargebacks. For all vendors, leave this field blank.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. If you choose to run the process, you will get this screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

Clear Open Chargebacks		
Beginning Process 09:35:36 Now processing CLEAR.OPEN.PERM 09:35:36 Now processing CLEAR.OPEN.PERM [401] no items present. * Process Complete *	Continue	

Printing a List of Chargebacks (TX-4-1-26)

To print a list of Chargebacks, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Chargeback List** option to get to the Chargeback Listing Report screen (*TX-4-1-26*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Chargeback	Listing Report
Store	1 Total Computing Test
Chargeback Printed:	
Chargeback Printed.	
Vander Number	
Charmaback Tarma	
Chargeback Term.	
Permission Requirea:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Me	odify
CB.REPORT AMY	09:40

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Chargeback Printed** field, enter "Y" if you want to include only chargebacks that have been printed. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Chargeback Date** field, enter the earliest date that you want to include. If you don't wish to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Vendor Number** field, enter the vendor that you want to include. If you don't wish to limit by vendor, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Chargeback Term** field, enter the term that you want to include. If you don't wish to limit by term, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Permission Required** field, enter "Y" if you want to print only chargebacks that require permission. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing a List of Chargebacks Not Credited (TX-4-1-27)

To print a list of Chargebacks that have not had credit applied to them, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Chargebacks Not Credited** option to get to the Chargebacks Not Credited screen (*TX*-4-1-27).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥♥ ₽・% Ш		
	Chargebacks Not Credited	
	Store #: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
	Vendor #:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
RTN.3	AMY	09:45

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor that you want to include. If you don't wish to limit by vendor, leave this field blank.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a sample list:

09:43:33	14 Mar	2006	Total Compu	uting Test
CREDIT.OPE	N		Chargebacks	not Credited
			CHARGE	BACK PICK
Chargeback	#	VENDOR	VEND NAMEI	DATEDATE
RTN1484		1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY 03/14	4/06

Writeoff List (TX-4-1-28)

To print a writeoff list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Returns** option and the **Writeoff List** option to get to the Writeoff List screen (*TX*-4-1-27).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			- - - - -
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥♥ ₽▼ % Ш			
	Writeoff List		
	Store # 1	Total Computing Tool	
	Store #. I	Total Computing Test	
	Soft by (1,1,P,A): P		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify		
	in incury		
RTN.SORT	AMY		09:48

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Sort by (T,I,P,A)** field, enter "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, "P" to sort by publisher or "A" to sort by author.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a sample list:

09:46:14 14 Mar 2006	Total Comput	ting Test		
TX.RTN.OFF.RPT	No Wholesale Value bo	oks (Write-O	ff) Li	st
		Pub	OOH	OOH
ISBN AUTHOR	Title	Code	New	.Used
0-8400-0309-9	USED/EFFECTIVE COMM		о	2
0-8400-3951-4 HELLO	DUDE	0000072	20	60
0-8400-3961-1 WARNER	BONDS THAT MAKE US FREE	0000072	10	10
0-8400-4021-0 TR.TOLKEN	WHAT A TITLE	0000072	15	0
0-8400-4022-9 JAKE THE SNAKE	SNAKES OF THE WEST	0000072	30	0
0-8400-8734-9 HAL HENDERSON	HAL HENDERSON	0000072	0	з

Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2)

The Sales to Wholesalers menu contains functions dealing with the sale of books to textbook wholesalers. This section covers these functions.



Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2-1)

The Sales to Wholesalers Menu contains functions dealing with the sales of textbooks that you have in your inventory. This section covers these functions.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ਿ ♥ ♥ ₺ ₺		
	Sales to Wholesalers	
-	1 Clear Suggested Shipments	
	2 Create Suggested Shinments	
	3 Panding Shipmante List	
	4 Bending Shipments Maintenance	
	4. Pending Shipments Balazce	
in the second	5. Pending Shipments Release	
	6 Create Store Stock Shinmont Num	hara
	7. On an Otaria Otaria Charles Chinmant List	Ders
	7. Open Store Stock Snipment List	
	8. Open Store Stock Shipment Maint	enance
	9. Finalize and Print Store Stock Ship	oments
	10. Reprint Store Stock Shipments	
	Enter Selection	
-IL RP - Reports	🚚 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	JL SU - SETUP
🚊 PM - Printer Mgt.	📕 MF - Masterfile Maintenance	🖳 UU - User Utilities
📕 QB - Query Builder	📃 VM - Vendor Maintenance	UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory	🚊 SM - System Menu
	<u></u>	<u></u>
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 41 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu TX-WHLSE 09:52

Clearing Previously Suggested Sales to Wholesalers (TX-4-2-1-1)

Before the CourseTrak system can suggest sales to wholesalers, you must clear any sales it has previously suggested. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, and the **Clear Suggested Shipments** option to get to the Clear Suggested Returns screen (*TX-4-2-1-1*).



- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled with the default store. To change it, enter "M" followed by the store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to clear suggested returns, or "X" to Cancel.
- 4. If you choose to clear previously suggested sales, you will get the following screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

Clear Suggested Returns		
Beginning Process D9:50:33 Now processing CLEAR.SUGGEST.SHIP 09:50:33 Now processing CLEAR.SUGGEST.SHIP [401] no items present. * Process Complete *	Continue	

Creating Suggested Shipments (TX-4-2-1-2)

To create suggested sales to wholesalers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Create Suggested Shipments** option to get to the Create Suggested Shipments screen (*TX-4-2-1-2*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help					
ⓑॖॖॖ 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
	Create Sugge	sted Ship	ments		
	Store:	1 Tot	al Computing	Test	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Mc	dify			
SSW.1	AMY				09:55

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the process, or "X" to Cancel.
- 4. If you choose to run the process, you will get the following screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

Create Suggested Shipments	
Beginning Process 09:53:19 Now processing CREATE.SUGGEST.SHIP	Continue
09:53:19 Now processing CREATE.SUGGEST.SHIP	
[404] 2543 items selected out of 12583 items. 09:53:20 Now processing CREATE SUGGERST SHIP	
[404] 2543 items selected out of 1 items.	
*	
Process Complete	
*	

Printing a Pending Shipments List (TX-4-2-1-3)

To print a list of pending shipments to wholesalers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Pending Shipments List** option to get to the List Open Permissions screen (*TX-4-2-1-3*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26				
File Connection View Help				
ⓑॖॖ, ♣ ● @ ✿ ♥ 9 • ๖ Ш				
	List Open F	Permissio	ns	
	Store #: 1	Total Comp	uting Test	_
	1		-	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Mod	ify		
BTN 1	AMY	[]		 09:58
10000	1001			00.00

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the process, or "X" to Cancel.

4. Below is a sample list:

	09:8	55:20	- 14 Ma	r 2006		Total	Comput	ing Tes	st					PAGE	1
	TX. 1	PRINT.	PRF.SS	W		Pe	nding R	eturns						Т	TXA
				AUTHOR	VENDOR		QOH	QOH	RT.QTY	RT.QTY	NEW. PRICE	USED. PRICE	NEW. PRICE	USED.PP	RICE
	ST.		ISB	N TITLE	NAME		NEW	USED	NEW	USED	UNIT	UNIT	EXTENDED	EXTEN	IDED
þ	W (0-06-5	01033-	7 ANDERSON	0040219-FOLLETT		0	0	10		2.00		20.00		
				SITTING BULL	COLLEGE BOOK CO.										
h	រា (0-07-0	41690-	7 METCALF	0040219-FOLLETT		0	0	1		10.00		10.00		
				WASTEWATER ENGR.: TRE	COLLEGE BOOK CO.										
h	W (0-13-6	51985-	7 TROYKA	0040219-FOLLETT		0	0	5		12.50		62.50		
				STEPS IN COMPOSITION	COLLEGE BOOK CO.										
þ	ຫ ເ	0-13-6	82865-	5 BARKER	0040219-FOLLETT		0	0	125		5.00		625.00		
				POLICE SYSTEMS+PRACT	COLLEGE BOOK CO.										
h	រា (0-14-0	15018-	8 FAULKNER	0040219-FOLLETT		0	0	41		2.00		82.00		
				PORTABLE FAULKNER	COLLEGE BOOK CO.										
Ļ	• •	• • • •					-	•			1 50		4 50		

Pending Shipments Maintenance (TX-4-2-1-4)

To modify the pending sales to wholesalers for any given book, follow these steps.

 From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the Returns option followed by the Sales to Wholesalers option, the Sales to Wholesalers option, and the Pending Shipments Maintenance option to get to the Pending Shipments Maintenance screen (TX-4-2-1-4).

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26				
File Connection View Help				
	€ 🔟			
	Pending	Shipments	Maintenance	
STORE: 1	Total Computing Test			
ISBN: 0-06-5010)33-7 ??	Author/Mfgr:	ANDERSON	
Seq: 1		Title/Desc:	SITTING BULL (P)	
Status: A ?	? ACTIVE			
Quantity New: 5				
Quantity Used: 4				
Reason: O ?	? OVER STOCK			
New Unit Price: 10.00				
New Ext. Price: 50.00				
Used Unit Price: 5.00				
Used Ext. Price: 20.00				
Retail Price: 0.00				
Retail Ex Price: 0.00				
	(>=Cancel	<m>=Modify</m>		
		<m>-Moulty</m>		
, SSW.0	A	MY		10:04

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 4. In the **Seq** field, enter the sequence number for the shipment. In most cases, this value will be "1".
- 5. In the **Status** field, enter the status for the shipment. For a list of possible status codes, enter "??".
- 6. In the **Quantity New** field, enter the number of new books you wish to sell to the wholesaler.
- 7. In the **Quantity Used** field, enter the number of used books you wish to sell to the wholesaler.

- 8. In the **Reason** field, enter the reason code for the sale. For a list of possible reason codes, enter "??".
- 9. In the **New Unit Price** field, enter the price for a single new book. The **New Ext. Price** field is calculated automatically.
- 10. In the **Used Unit Price** field, enter the price for a single used book. The **Used Ext. Price** field is calculated automatically.
- 11. Press the [ENTER] key to save the pending shipment, "X" to cancel the changes, or "M" to Modify.

Pending Shipments Release (TX-4-2-1-5)

To create final shipments from pending shipments, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Pending Shipments Release** option to get to the Pending Shipments Release screen (*TX-4-2-1-5*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
	Pending Shipme	ents Release	
Store: 1 To	tal Computing Test		
Wholesaler: 0040219 ?? FC	LLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.		
## PENDING ID.ISBN	AUTHOR	TITLE	STATUS
	opool M-Modify		
ssw.v	AMY		10:12

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Wholesaler** field, enter the wholesaler you wish to sell the books to. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??".
- 4. In the **PENDING ID.ISBN** fields, enter the ISBNs for the books you wish to sell. If you aren't sure of the ISBNs, you can search for them by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 5. Press [ENTER] to create the shipments, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Creating Store Stock Shipment Numbers (TX-4-2-1-6)

To create shipment numbers for your store stock sales to wholesalers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Create Store Stock Shipment Numbers** option to get to the Create Store Stock Shipment Numbers screen (*TX*-4-2-1-6).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Create Store Stock Shipment Numbers	
Store # 1 Total Computing Test	-
K=Kun Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	10.11
AMI AMI	10.11

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the process, or "X" to Cancel.

Printing the Open Store Stock Shipment List (TX-4-2-1-7)

To print the open store stock shipment list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Open Store Stock Shipment List** option to get to the Open Store Stock Shipment List screen (*TX-4-2-1-7*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Open Store Stock Shipment List	
Store #: 1 Total Computing Test	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
OPEN.STORE AMY	10:14

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the process, or "X" to Cancel.

Pending Store Stock Shipments Maintenance (TX-4-2-1-8)

To modify the pending store stock shipments, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, and the **Open Store Stock Shipment Maintenance** option to get to the Open Store Stock Shipment Maintenance screen (*TX-4-2-1-*8).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	5							
File Connection View Help								
Open Store Stock Shipment Maintenance								
Store #: 1 Total Computing Test								
Shipping #: 1008 ??								
Vendor: 1000	?? N	EBRASKA	воок со	MP				
Inventory Adjus	ted:					Ship List Print	ed: Y	
	Quar	ntity		New		Used		Retail
## ISBN	Quar New	ntity Used	Price	New Extended	Price	Used Extended	F Unit	Retail Extended
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	New Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	New Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	New Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	New Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	New Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00
## ISBN 1 0-14-043135-7 HARDY 2	Quar New 5	ntity Used 6	Price 10.00	Vew Extended 50.00	Price 5.00	Used Extended 30.00	Unit 0.00	Retail Extended 0.00

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. In the **Shipping #** field, enter the store stock shipment number. For a list of shipping #s, enter "??" or enter "." to create a new shipping #.
- 4. In the **Vendor** field, enter the vendor you want to send store stock shipments to. For a list of vendors, enter "??".
- 5. From the command line, enter "L" and the number of the line item to edit individual books. You will then be taken to the Store Stock to Wholesalers Maintenance screen.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.	2.26			
File Connection View Help				
	Store Stock to	Wholesalers	Maintenance	
SRDF#: 1	1008.1		-	
ISBN: 0-	-14-043135-7	Author/Mfgr: HA	RDY	_
		Title/Desc: TES	SS OF THE D'URBERVILLES	(INTRO: ALVAREZ)
Status	S 22 Suggested for Return			
Quantity New	: 5			
Quantity Used	: 6			
Reason	: ??			
New Unit Price	: 10.00			
New Ext. Price	: 50.00			
Used Unit Price	: 5.00			
Used Ext. Price	: 30.00			
Retail Price	: 0.00			
Retail Ex Price	: 0.00			
=Save	X=Cancel	M=Modify		
SSW.4	AMY			10:29

- 6. After you have made the needed changes to each item, press [ENTER] to return to the Open Store Stock Shipment Maintenance screen.
- 7. Press [ENTER] to save.

Finalizing & Printing Store Stock Shipments (TX-4-2-1-9)

To print finalize and store stock shipments, which also updates your inventory to reflect the books that you are selling to wholesalers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Finalize and Print Store Stock Shipments** option to get to the Finalize and Print Store Stock Shipments screen (*TX-4-2-1-9*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
Finalize a	and Print Store Stock Shipments	
- Thanks -		
	Store: 1 Total Computing Test	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
FINALSTOCK	AMY	10:33

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the process, or "X" to Cancel.

Reprinting Store Stock Shipments (TX-4-2-1-10)

To reprint a store stock shipment, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Reprint Store Stock Shipments** option to get to the Reprint Store Stock Shipments screen (*TX-4-2-1-10*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	- 7 ×
File Connection View Help	
Reprint Store Stock Shipments	
Store # 1 Total Computing Test	
Store #. Total computing rest	
Eirst Shinmant	
Last Shipment:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
REPRINT.SHIP.LIST AMY	10:34

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store for which you want to reprint shipments.
- 3. In the **First Shipment** field, enter the first stock shipment number you want to reprint. For all shipments, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Last Shipment** field, enter the last stock shipment number you want to reprint. For all shipments, leave this field blank.
- 5. Enter "R" to reprint the shipments, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
Wholesale from Buyback (TX-4-2-2)

If you buy back books to sell to wholesalers, you can use the functions in the Wholesale from Buyback menu to ship them to the wholesaler. This section covers these functions.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋▟▏≙◑ ਿ♥♥� 見・‱ Ш			
	Wholesale	from Buyback	
I Suggested Shipping Li	ct.	1 24 Drint I	Rundhack Document
	51		Buyback Document
		.	
2. Create Shipping List		🐴 22. Reprir	nt Shipping Document
📇 3. Shipping List Maintena	nce	斗 23. Reprir	nt Buyback Document
🐺 4. Print Shipping Docume	ent		
	Enter Selection		
	Enter concentration		
D PP Poporte	MI Moet	orfilo Inquin/	
BM Brinter Mat		torfile Meintenense	
		ternie Maintenance	
B QB - Query Builder	VM - Ven	dor Maintenance	- UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	📇 SI - Store	Inventory	📇 SM - System Menu
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8	Port 41 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu CHARGEBA 10:36

Creating a Suggested Shipping List (TX-4-2-2-1)

To create a suggested list of buyback items that should be sent to a wholesaler, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Wholesale from Buyback** option, and the **Suggested Shipping List** option to get to the Print Shipping Lists screen (*TX-4-2-2-1*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Print Shipping Lists	
Store: 1 27 Total Computing Test	
Amount Greater Than: 0.00	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
REVSHIP AMY	10:39

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Amount Greater Than** field, enter the minimum wholesale that you want to include. Books with a value less than this will not be included.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. On the next page is a sample suggested shipping list.

10:36:49 14 Mar 2006	Total Computing Test						PAGE	1
REVSHIP	Review Shipping List							TEXT
				Whsle	Whsle	Mhse	RXTENDED	
ISBN Author	TITLE	Ed (CpYr	Qty	Qty	.Price	PRICE	
0-8053-7146-X CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	7 2	2005			43.00	731.00	
				FOLLETT MISSOURI TICHENOR	12 2 2			
0-8053-7473-6 CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	2 2	2004	SOUTH BUDGET	0 1	20.00	160.00	
				FOLLETT BUDGET MISSOURI	1 2 1			
0-07-053966-9 ROSEN	DISCRETE MATH. +ITS APPLSTUD. SOLN. GDE.	3RD	95	SOUTH TICHENOR	0 4	7.00	147.00	
				MBS NEBRASKA	1 9 2			
				MISSOURI FOLLETT	0 8 1			
0-7895-6185-9 SHELLY	DISCOVERING COMPUTERS 2002: COMPLETE (P)		01	FOLLETT MISSOURI	6 0	21.95	197.55	
				NEBRASKA TICHENOR SOUTH	0 3 0			
0-13-021028-5 THOMAS	CALCULUS			SOUTH MISSOURI	1 0	10.00	60.00	
0-534-39287-3 WICANDER	HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (W/CD) (P)	4 2	2004	FOLLETT NEBRASKA	5	28.00	308.00	
				FOLLETT TICHENOR SOUTH	3 2 1			
				BUDGET	3			
TOTAL					 72		1,603.55	

Creating a Shipping List (TX-4-2-2-2)

To create a shipping lists by wholesaler, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Wholesale from Buyback** option, and the **Create Shipping List** option to get to the Create Shipping Lists screen (*TX-4-2-2-2*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋❹ ≙∞ ☎♀◈ ፄ. % Ш	
Create Shipping Lists	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Amount Greater Than: 0.00	
Wholesaler	
## List Wholesaler Name	
1 FCR 77 FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.	
2 NBC 27 NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
3 ??	
22	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
BB.BACK AMY	10:42

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Amount Greater Than** field, enter the minimum wholesale that you want to include. Books with a value less than this will not be included.
- 4. In the **Wholesaler List** field, enter the wholesaler(s) you desire to ship books to.
- 5. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 6. If you choose to run the process, you will get the following screen. Click "Continue" to exit.

Create Shipping Lists	
Beginning Process 10:42:36 Now processing BB.CHARGEBACK 10:42:36 Now processing BB.CHARGEBACK [404] 48 items selected out of 1361 items. * * Process Complete *	Continue

Shipping List Maintenance (TX-4-2-2-3)

To make changes to a wholesaler shipping list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Wholesale from Buyback** option and the **Shipping List Maintenance** option to get to the Shipping List Maintenance screen (*TX*-4-2-2-3).

TCS	[Remote Connection] v1.2.	26								
File Cor	nnection View Help									
10 E		🔁 - 🐁 🔟								
Shipping List Maintenance										
	Store:	1 ?? Total	Comput	ing Test						
	Document #:	1486 ??			Total Ex	tended F	Price:	0.00		
	Total Qty: 0									
	Vendor:	1003 ?? FOLL	ETT CO	LLEGE E	BOOK CO.					
	ISBN	Author	Edtn	CpYr	Publisher	Sugg	Qty	Price	Extended	
###	Title					Qty			Price	
1	0-06-090479-8	HOMER		67	HARPERCOLLINS PU	0	0	1.00	0.00	
	ODYSSEY OF HOME	R								
2	0-06-092701-1	ERDRICH		95	HARPERCOLLINS PU	0	0	1.00	0.00	
	BLUE JAY'S DANCE									
3	0-07-003212-2	BAILEY	2	86	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK	0	0	30.00	0.00	
	BIOCHEMICAL ENGI	NEERING FUNDAM	IENTALS							
4	0-07-255134-8	LOCKER	6	03		0	0	28.00	0.00	
	BUSINESS & ADMINI	STRATIVE COMMU	UNICATIC	N (W/C	D) BUSINESS & ADMIN	ISTRATI	VE COM	MUN		
5*	0-13-287640-X	DECKER		96	PRENTICE-HALL INC	0	0	4.00	0.00	
	CALCULUS (PRELIM	ED) (P)								
	=Save	X=Cancel		M=M	lodify	S=Sort		I=ISBI	N Search	
SHIP.MA	INT			AMY					10:50	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Document** field, enter the document number you'd like to modify. If you are creating a new document, enter ".". For a list of documents, enter "??".
- 4. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN of the book you're returning. If you're not sure of the ISBN, you can search for the book by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]" or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]".
- 5. In the **Qty** field, enter the quantity of books you'd like to sell to the wholesaler.
- 6. From the command line, enter "S" to sort by author or title, or enter "I" to search by ISBN.
- 7. Press [ENTER] to save the shipping list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing a Shipping Document (TX-4-2-2-4)

To print a shipping document for the books you are selling to a wholesaler, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option, the **Wholesale from Buyback** option, and the **Print Shipping Document** option to get to the Chargebacks Not Credited screen (*TX-4-2-2-4*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ∎兽 ≗∞ 皆♥� ऺ ⋅ ๖ ш		
	Chargebacks Not Credited	
	Store # 1 22 Total Computing Test	
	Store #. 1 17 Total Computing Test	
	Vander # 1003	
	POLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
RTN.3	AMY	10:53

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Vendor** field, enter the wholesaler to which you are returning books.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing a Buyback Document (TX-4-2-2-21)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋▟▌ ≙ା ∅ ♂ ♥ ♥ ♥ ♥ ♥ ₩	
Print Bu	vback Document
Store # 1	22 Total Computing Tool
Store #. 1	
Venden # 4	
Vendor #.	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	=Modify
RTN.30 AMY	10:58

Reprinting a Shipping Document (TX-4-2-2-22)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	×
ile Connection View Help	
10	
Reprint Shipping Document	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
First Return:	
Last Return:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
B REPRINT PARMS AMY 11:00	-

Reprinting a Buyback Document (TX-4-2-2-23)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋❹ 单∞ 龆♥� 憩・ዔ Ш	
Reprint Buyback Document	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test First Return:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
BLYBACK DDC AMY	11.01

Printing a Non-Returnable Stock Worklist (TX-4-2-3)

To print a list of items you have on hand that cannot be sold to wholesalers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Returns** option, followed by the **Sales to Wholesalers** option and the **Non-Returnable Stock Worklist** option to get to the Non-Returnable Stock Worklist screen (*TX-4-2-3*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1	1.2.26			
File Connection View Help				
╊ॖॖॖॖॖ	D 🛛 🖌 🔟			
	Non-	Returnable Stock	Worklist	
		0h a ma # 4	Tabal Commuting Tast	
		Store #: 1	Total Computing Test	
		Sort by (I,I,A):		
		Report Type:		
D=Dup Brosoduro	V=Concol	M=Medifi		
K-Kun Procedure	X=Cancer	W=Woalry		
NON DIN LIGI				11.00

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you wish to print the report. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Sort by (T,I,A)** field, enter "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "A" to sort by author.
- 4. In the **Report Type** field, enter "W" for a wholesale report, "Z" for a zero value report, or "T" for a total report.
- 5. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 6. On the next page is a sample non-returnable stock worklist.

10:59:48 14 Mar 2006			Tot	al Compu	uting Tes	t					PAGE 1
TX.NON.RTN.STOCKLIST	Non	-Retur	nable Stock	Report (Combined	Zero/Wholesale	Value				TEXT
				Store:	: l Total	Computing Tes	t				
AUTUOD / PDITION / DUDI I SUPD		0.014	OOU MUS/DT	MUC (DT	HABIT	CUDD EVTENDED	NEU	REFLE	UGED	UCED	CUTD CUTD
TITLE	ISBN	New	.Used NEW	USED	QTY .	QTY WHS/RETL	RETAIL	WHSLE	. RETAIL	WHSLE	NEW. USED
BELCH/ 6TH/07 ADVERTISING & PROMOTION	0-07-286614-4	0	3 43.75 119.10	35.00 89.30		3 105.00 267.90	0.00	0.00	267.90	105.00	
						3 3 3					
VERGIL/ 2ND/02 AENEID (ED COPLEY)	0-02-325340-1	0	2 1.00 12.10	1.00 9.05		2 2.00 18.10 2	0.00	0.00	18.10	2.00	
KHAPOYA/ 2ND/13 AFRICAN EXPERIENCE (P)	0-13-745852-5	O	3 13.75 51.80	11.00 38.85		2 3 33.00 116.55	0.00	0.00	116.55	33.00	
						3 3 3					
HALLE//226 AMERICA'S WORKING MAN	0-226-31366-2	0	7 19.00	14.25		7 0.00 99.75 7	0.00	0.00	99.75	0.00	
DUNSTAN//03 ANCIENT NEAR EAST (P) EMBED/10/13	0-03-035299-1	0	1 7.00 62.10 55 30 00	7.00 46.55 24.00		1 7.00 46.55 86 2250 00	0.00	0.00	46.55	7.00	
ANTHROPOLOGY (W/OUT CD) LEWIS-BECK//8039 APPLIED REGRESSION (P)	0-8039-1494-6	2	65.00 0 3.75 15.45	32.50 3.00 11.55		3802.50 2 7.50 30.90	30.90	7.50	0.00	0.00	
STOKSTAD/ 2ND/13	0-13-145528-1	0	1			2 2 1 0 00	0 00	0 00	59 10	0 00	
ART HISTORY (V1)(W/CD)(R			78.80	59.10		59.10 1 1					
GUJARATI/ 4TH/07 BASIC ECONOMETRICS (W/CD	0-07-247852-7	0	6 40.00 116.05	32.00 87.00		6 192.00 522.00 6	0.00	0.00	522.00	192.00	
						6 6					
BABBIE/ 3RD/534 BASICS OF SOCIAL RESEARC	0-534-63042-1	0	1 26.95	20.20		1 0.00 20.20	0.00	0.00	20.20	0.00	
AMER SOC MAG ED//15 BEST AMERICAN MAGAZINE W	0-06-051572-4	31	0 1.50 15.95	1.50	4	1 27 46.50 494.45	494.45	46.50	0.00	0.00	

Buyback Process (TX-5)

The CourseTrak system contains extensive functions dealing with the buyback of textbooks. These functions are covered in this section.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26				X
File Connection View Help				
▝▖▙▝▋▝▌▝▖▝▋				
	Buyback Pro	cessing Menu		
黒 1. Buyback Parameters		🔤 21. Buyba	ack Reports	
📲 2. Buyback Maintenance	Menu	🔤 22. Whole	esale from Buyback Menu	
-1 3. Wholesaler Database I	Maintenance	🏹 23. Clear	Buyback Fields	
4. Guaranteed Buyback		🌉 24. Batch	Print Barcodes	
	Enter Selection			
-I RP - Reports	🔜 🔜 MI - Maste	erfile Inquiry	SU - SETUP	
🚚 PM - Printer Mgt.	🔜 MF - Mast	erfile Maintenance	- UU - User Utilities	
💻 QB - Query Builder	🔜 黒 VM - Vend	or Maintenance	- UM - User Menu	
BG - Backgrounds	💂 SI - Store	Inventory	黒 SM - System Menu	
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8	Port 41 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu BUYBACK.G 11:20	

Setting Up Buyback Parameters (TX-5-1)

Before textbooks can be bought back, you must set up the buyback parameters. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "SU" to get to the **Textbook Setup** menu. Select the **Parameters** option followed by the **Buyback Parameters** option to get to the Buyback Parameters screen (*TX*-5-1).

TCS [AP] v1.2.26					X
File Connection View Help					
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ∞ ☎ ♥ ♦ • ๖					
	Buy	back Paramete	ers		
St	tore: 1 ?? T	otal Computing Test			
Buyback Need Form	nula: 1 Total Red	uired - QOH - PO's -	Confirmation		
Adopted Books	5		Wholesale E	Books	
Percentage of Retail N	ew Price		Percentage of Whsle	Buy Guide (New)	
Good: 50 Fa	air: 50		Good: 100	Fair: 100	
Percentage of Retail U	sed Price		Percentage of Whsle	e Buy Guide (Used)	
Good: 50 Fa	air: 50		Good: 100	Fair: 100	
Books With Zero Value			Mo	de: W	
Good: 0.00		U	se Window in Buyba	ck: N	
Fair: 0.00			-		
Rounding Direction:	U				
Rounding Coin:	0.25				
=Save X=	Cancel	M=Modify	S=Season	W=Wholesalers	1
			5 5000011		J
					_
BUYBACK	AM	fY		13:09	-

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you wish to set up buyback parameters. You can see a list of stores by entering "??".
- 3. In the **Buyback Need Formula** field, enter the buyback need formula you wish to use. For information on need formulas, see the section Buyback Need Formula Maintenance contained in this document.
- 4. Under the **Percentage of Retail New Price** heading, in the **Good** field, enter the percentage of the retail price that you would like to pay for books that were bought new and brought back in good condition. In the **Fair** field, enter the percentage of the retail price that you would like to pay for books that were bought new and brought back in fair condition.
- 5. Under the **Percentage of Retail Used Price** heading, in the **Good** field, enter the percentage of the retail price that you would like to pay for books that were bought used and brought back in good condition. In the **Fair** field, enter the percentage of the retail price that you would like to pay for books that were bought used and brought back in fair condition.

- 6. Under the **Percentage of Whsle Buy Guide (New)** heading, in the **Good** field, enter the percentage of the wholesale price that you would like to pay for books that were bought new and brought back in good condition. In the **Fair** field, enter the percentage of the wholesale price that you would like to pay for books that were bought used and brought back in fair condition.
- 7. Under the **Percentage of Whsle Buy Guide (Used)** heading, in the **Good** field, enter the percentage of the wholesale price that you would like to pay for books that were bought used and brought back in good condition. In the **Fair** field, enter the percentage of the wholesale price that you would like to pay for books that were bought used and brought back in fair condition.
- 8. Under the **Books with Zero Value** heading, in the **Good** field, enter the amount that you would like to pay for books in good condition with zero value. In the **Fair** field, enter the amount that you would like to pay for books in fair condition with zero value.
- 9. In the **Rounding Direction** field, enter the direction that you would like to round the buyback prices. Enter "U" for up, "D" for down, or "N" for nearest.
- 10. In the **Rounding Coin** field, enter the coin that you would like to use in rounding the buyback prices. You can enter "05", "10", "25", "50", or "100".
- 11. In the Mode field, enter "G" for a general buy mode or "W" for a wholesale buy mode.
- 12. In the **Use Window in Buyback** field, enter a "Y" if you would like to display new and used condition prices or if you would like the ability to override the price at buyback. Otherwise, enter an "N".



- 13. In the **Default Condition** field, enter "G" to set good as the default condition, or "F" to set fair as the default condition.
- 14. In the **'N'ew or 'U'sed** field, enter "N" to set new as default, "U" to set used as default. If you select "N" buyback will be calculated as ½ of retail new. If you select "U", buyback will be calculated as ½ of retail used.
- 15. Enter **"S**" or click on **"Season**" to get to the buyback season maintenance screen. It is covered in the section Buyback Season Maintenance contained in this document.

16. Enter "W" or click on "Wholesalers" to get to the Buyback Wholesaler Setup screen.

🛄 TCS [/	AP] v1.2.26			
File Conr	ection View Help			
	👜 🔒 🐽 🛃	9	🧶 🖸 🔹 😵	J 🔟
				BUYBACK WHOLESALER SETUP
	Use Hig	hes	st Price: 🍸	Display Wholesale Prices: Y
			FILE	
##	WHSL #		NAME	WHOLESALER
1	1003	??	FCR	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.
2	1001	??	MBS	MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES
3	1000	??	NBC	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY
4	1009	??	TIS	TICHENOR
5	1008	??	SEB	SOUTH EASTERN BOOK COMPANY,INC
6	0000092	??	BUD	BUDGET BOOKS
		??		
		??		
		??		
		??		
		_		
STORE.W	HSL.SETUP			AMY 13:51

- 17. In the **Use Highest Price** field, enter "Y" if you want to the system to bring in the wholesaler with the highest price. Leave blank or "N" to use wholesaler in order as listed below in the screen. If a "Y" is entered into the system and there are two or more wholesalers with the same highest price, the wholesaler listed first will be chosen.
- 18. In the **Display Wholesale Prices** field, enter "Y" if you want the system to display wholesalers and their prices and let you choose which one. Enter "N" if you want the system to select the wholesaler.
- 19. In the **WHSL #** field, enter in the vendor number associated with your first wholesaler. In the **File Name** field, enter in the file name for the wholesale buying guide. Only a valid file name can be entered. The **Wholesaler** field will automatically populate with the name associated with the wholesale buying guide file name. Continue with all wholesale guides that you will be loading.
- 20. Press [ENTER] to save the changes, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Buyback Maintenance Menu (TX-5-2)

The Buyback Maintenance menu contains functions dealing with buyback parameters for individual items.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▋▟▏▕▌❹▖▐▞▕▋⋞▕▋▖▝▙▖▏Щ		
	Buyback Maintenance	
📇 1. Buyback Flag Mainter	nance	
🔣 2. Shift Wholesale to Re	tail by item	
3. List of Shifting Whsle	to Retail	
👪 4. Shift Retail to Wholes	ale	
5. List of Shifting Retail	to Whsle	
	Enter Selection	
RP - Reports	💻 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	SU - SETUP
💻 PM - Printer Mat.	📕 MF - Masterfile Maintenance	🗐 UU - User Utilities
🗒 QB - Query Builder	📕 VM - Vendor Maintenance	UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory	🚊 SM - System Menu
_ 3	<u></u>	
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 41 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu BBMAINT-M 11:34

Buyback Flag Maintenance (TX-5-2-1)

To set up buyback information for a book in your database, follow these steps.

1. From the Textbook Maintenance screen command line, enter "B" to get to the Buyback Flag Maintenance screen (*TX*-5-2-1).

🛄 TCS [R	emote Co	nnection] v	1.2.26					
File Conne	ction Viev	v Help						
10 -		• 🔊 🔍 ୶	۱ 😼 ר 🖳 🔌					
				Buyb	ack Flag N	lair	ntenance	
	Store	: 1	Tota	I Computing T	est			
	ISBN	: 0-684-18	3254-8					
	Title	: I & THO	U (2ND)(TRANS	: SMITH)			Ed Notes: OP	10/02
	Author	BUBER			Edition:		Copyright: 58	
								BB
		Oper	n to Buy: <mark>-1</mark>	##	Store Sto	ore N	lame	Need
		Val	ue Code: AD	?? 1	1 To	tal C	omputing Test	9
		Li	mit Flag: Y					
		Estim	ated BB:	25				
				Overide	Wholesaler	r		
###	R/W	Limit	Purchased	Price	ID		Wholesaler N	ame
1	R	25			SE	ELF		
2	W				10	003 F	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.	
3	W				10	001	MISSOURI BOOK SERVICES	
4*	W				10	1 000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
				В	ook Flag Code	:		
				S ?? CHECK	STOLEN BOC	DK LI	ST	
			2	??				
	=Save	•	X=Cano	el	M=Modify			
BBMAINT					AMY			10:50

- 16. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you wish to set up buyback. This will also automatically populate the **Store**, **Store Name**, **and BB Need** fields in the upper right side of the screen.
- 17. In the **ISBN** field, enter the book for which you wish to set up buyback.
- **18**. The **Title, Author, Ed Notes, Edition, and Copyright** fields will automatically populate with the information from the master file for the ISBN that you entered.
- **19**. The **Open to Buy** field will automatically populate with the open to buy quantity for this ISBN.
- 20. In the **Value Code** field, enter the buyback value code for the book. For a list of codes, enter "??". For more information on value codes, see the section Setting Up Buyback Value Codes in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 21. In the **Limit Flag** field, enter the buyback limit flag for the book. Enter "U" to buy unlimited copies of the book, "X" to exclude the book from buyback, "G" for guaranteed buyback, or "Y" for a limit.

- 22. The **Estimated BB** field will automatically populate with the total estimated buyback amount taken from all adoptions entered in terms attached to the current buyback season.
- 23. In the **R/W** field, enter "R" for retail or enter "W" for wholesale.

This is the help message that comes up in the BB limit quantity and override price fields:

- 24. In the Limit field, enter the total quantity of copies (your limit) you will buy back at this value.
- 25. The **Purchased** field will automatically populate with the quantity of books purchased at buyback at this value.
- 26. In the **Overide Price** field, enter the price you would like to purchase this title for. If you enter a price in this field, it will override the calculated price that is based on the set buyback parameters. For more information on buyback parameters, see the section Buyback Parameters in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 27. In the **Wholesaler ID** field, enter the vendor number of the wholesaler you would like to purchase textbooks for at buyback. The **Wholesaler Name** field will automatically populate with the name of the wholesaler entered.
- 28. In the **Book Flag Code** field, enter any book flag codes that you would like to set up for this title. For more information on book flag codes, see the section Textbook Flags in the CourseTrak Setup Guide.
- 29. Press [ENTER] to save the changes, "X" to cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Shifting Wholesale Buyback to Retail (TX-5-2-2)

If you buy back books at wholesale price, and later decide that you wish to sell them in your store rather than to wholesalers, you can shift the books to retail buyback. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Maintenance Menu** option and the **Shift Wholesale to Retail by Item** option to get to the Shift Wholesale to Retail by Item screen (*TX*-5-2-2).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	5			
File Connection View Help				
	J - 🐁 🔟			
	Shift Wholes	sale to Retail by	/ Item	
Store: 1	?? Total Computing Te	est		
ISBN: 0-14-043135	5-7			
Author: HARDY				
Title: TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: A	LVAREZ)		
Publisher PENGUIN F	UTNAM INC			
Ed:	Ed Note:		Copyright: 78	
Shift QTY: 1	QTY Retail:	4 Q	TY Whsle: 1	
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	/=Modify		
SHIFT	AMY			11:42

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to shift. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for the book by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 4. After you have entered the ISBN, the information fields about the book are filled in. The QTY Retail field contains the number of books that have been bought back for retail, and the QTY Whsle field contains the number of books that have been bought back for wholesale.
- 5. In the **Shift QTY** field, enter the number of books you want to shift from wholesale to retail. This quantity must be less than or equal to the value in the **QTY Whsle** field.
- 6. Enter "R" to shift the books from wholesale to retail, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing a List of Wholesale to Retail Shifted Buybacks (TX-5-2-3)

To print a list of items that have been shifted from wholesale to retail buyback, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Maintenance Menu** option and the **List of Shifting Whsle to Retail** option to get to the List of Shifting Wholesale to Retail screen (*TX*-5-2-3).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
▝▖▋▟▏▋▟▎▆▋▓▎▓▖▝▙▕Ш			
List of	Shifting Wholesal	e to Retail	
Store: 1	?? Total Computing Test		
Begin Date:			
-			
Ending Date:	_		
Sort by: A	—		
P=Pup Presedure V=Ceneel	M=Medifi		
	W=Woalty		
SHIFTLIST	AMY		11:45

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Begin Date** field, enter the beginning of the date range, or leave the field blank.
- 4. In the **Ending Date** field, enter the ending of the date range, or leave the field blank.
- 5. In the **Sort By** field, enter the method by which you want to sort the list. Enter "A" for Author, "T" for Title, "P" for publisher, or "I" for ISBN.
- 6. Enter "R" to print the list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 7. On the next page is a sample report.

CourseTrak™ Users Guide

SHIFTLIST	List of Shifting Wholesale to Retail		TEXT
	For Store 1		
		Shift Qty	Extended
ISBN Author	Title PUBLISHER	Ed CpYr Date Shift U	JPrice Price
0-14-043135-7 HARDY	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ) PENGUIN P	UTNAM 78 03/14/06 0	8.25 0.00
* * *		0	0 00
		, in the second s	0.00
0-534-92140-X TAN	APPLIED FINITE MATHEMATICS PRENTICE-	HALL I 3RD 90 05/18/05 2	25.00 50.00
* * *		2	50.00
		=====	
Grand Total		2	50.00

Shifting Retail Buyback to Wholesale (TX-5-2-4)

If you buy back books at retail price, and later decide that you wish to sell them to wholesalers, you can shift the books to wholesale buyback. To do so, follow these steps.

 From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the Buyback option followed by the Buyback Maintenance Menu option and the Shift Retail to Wholesale option to get to the Shift Retail to Wholesale screen (TX-5-2-4).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Shift Retail to Wholesale	
Store: 1 2? Total Computing Test	
ISBN: 0-14-043135-7	
Author: HARDY	
Title: TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVAREZ)	
Publisher PENGUIN PUTNAM INC	
Ed: Ed Note: Copyright: 78	
Shift QTY: 4 QTY Retail: 5 QTY Whsle: 0	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	11.50
SHELBEW	11:50

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to shift. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for the book by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 4. After you have entered the ISBN, the information fields about the book are filled in. The QTY Retail field contains the number of books that have been bought back for retail, and the QTY Whsle field contains the number of books that have been bought back for wholesale.
- 5. In the **Shift QTY** field, enter the number of books you want to shift from retail to wholesale. This quantity must be less than or equal to the value in the **QTY Retail** field.
- 6. Enter "R" to shift the books from retail to wholesale, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing a List of Retail to Wholesale Shifted Buybacks (TX-5-2-5)

To print a list of items that have been shifted from retail to wholesale buyback, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Maintenance Menu** option and the **List of Retail to Wholesale** option to get to the List of Shifting Retail to Wholesale screen (*TX*-5-2-5).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋▟ ≙∞ 踏♥◈ 憩・℁ Ш	
List of Shifting Retail to Wholes	ale
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Begin Date:	
Ending Date:	
Sort by: A	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	11.57
SIN LISTIN SIN	11.37

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Begin Date** field, enter the beginning of the date range, or leave the field blank.
- 4. n the **Ending Date** field, enter the ending of the date range, or leave the field blank.
- 5. In the **Sort By** field, enter the method by which you want to sort the list. Enter "A" for Author, "T" for Title, "P" for publisher, or "I" for ISBN.
- 6. Enter "R" to print the list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu (TX-5-3)

The Wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu (*TX*-5-3) contains functions dealing with your wholesale buying guide(s). This section covers these functions.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥♥ ♥ ▼ ♥			
W	holesale Database	Maintenanc	e
💻 1. Wholesale Buying 0	Suide	💻 21 Undat	e Whsle Guide
Lang I. Wholesale Daying C	Juliuc	<u></u>	
💻 2. Wholesale Guide M	aintenance	22 Coord	linate Whsle Guide
ing 2. Wholesale Guide M	unterlance	22. COOR	
	24		
	Enter Selection		
RP - Reports	📇 MI - Masterfile	Inquiry	-IL SU - SETUP
💻 PM - Printer Mgt.	🚊 MF - Masterfile	Maintenance	UU - User Utilities
📜 QB - Query Builder	📕 VM - Vendor M	laintenance	- UM - User Menu
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inve	ntory	🗏 SM - System Menu
	<u></u>		way on operational
System D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 4	1 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu WDM 11:59

Search the Wholesale Buying Guide (TX-5-3-1)

To find information about a book by searching in the wholesale buying guide, follow these steps. This will search the default guide that is set up for your store as listed in the general store parameters.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Wholesaler Database Maintenance** option and the **Wholesale Buying Guide** option to get to the Wholesale Buying Guide screen (*TX*-5-3-1).

TCS [Remote Connect	on] v1.2.26
File Connection View Help	
	Wholesale Buying Guide
ltem:	0-691-00053-0
Old ISBN:	
Author:	ADAMS
Title:	ADAM SMITH GOES TO MOSCOW
Title Note:	
Edition:	
Copyright:	93
Pub Code:	PRINCETON
Price:	22.95
List/Net:	L I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
New Whsle:	0.00
Used Whsle:	0.00
BB Note:	
=Exit	C=Copy to database
WBG	AMY 12:04

- 2. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN of the book you're searching for. If you don't know the ISBN, you can find it by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 3. After you have entered the ISBN, information about the item will display. If you wish to copy the item to your local database, enter "C". You will be taken to the Master File Maintenance screen (see Master File Maintenance in this document.) If you do not wish to copy the item to your local database, press [ENTER] to exit the record.

Changing Wholesale Prices (TX-5-3-2)

If you wish to change the wholesale price listed in the wholesale buying guide for an item, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Wholesaler Database Maintenance** option and the **Wholesale Guide Maintenance** option to get to the Wholesale Guide Maintenance screen (*TX*-5-3-2).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.2	6	
File Connection View Help		
	Wholesale Guide Maintenance	
ltem: 0-691-00053-0	Author Index: Title Index:	
Author:	ADAMS	
Title:	ADAM SMITH GOES TO MOSCOW	
Edition Note:		
Pub Code:	PRINCETO	
Edition:		
Copyright:	93	
List/Net:	L	
Pub Ref Price:	22.95	
Whsle New Price:	2.00	
Whsle Used Price:	2.00	
BuyBack Note:		
BuyBack Type:		
Flag:		
	V-Consel Factories	
=Update		
BBWDM	AMY	12:08

- 2. In the **Item** field, enter the ISBN of the book you're searching for. If you don't know the ISBN, you can find it by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[[TITLE]".
- 3. After you have entered the ISBN, information about the item displays. Enter "M" to get to the **Whsle New Price** field.
- 4. In the **Whsle New Price** field, enter the wholesale price for new books.
- 5. In the **Whsle Used Price** field, enter the wholesale price for used books.
- 6. In the **Buyback Note** field, enter any information that you would like to see when you enter this item at buyback.
- 7. Press [ENTER] to update the prices for the item, or "X" to cancel.

Updating the Wholesale Guide (TX-5-3-21)

If you wish to install a new wholesale guide on your system, follow these steps. <u>If you would</u> <u>like assistance in loading your wholesale guides, please contact Total Computing Solutions.</u>

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Wholesaler Database Maintenance** menu and the **Update Whsle Guide** option to get to the Wholesale Buying Guide Update screen (*TX*-5-3-21).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Cannection View Help	
10 - 4 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 1	
Update Wholesale Guide	
Buying Guide to Update: NBC ??	
<l>=Local of <d>=Download: L</d></l>	
Local Drive and Path: D:/WHSLE/	
Coordinate Wholesale Guide: Y	
Update Cross-Reference: Y	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	12:11

- 2. In the **Buying Guide to Update** field, the buying guide you would like to update. For a list of buying guides, enter "??".
- 3. In the **<L>=Local or <D>=Download** field, enter "L" to update the buying guide from a local file, or "D" to download the new buying guide from the internet.
- 4. In the **Local Drive and Path** field, enter the drive letter and path where the wholesale buying guide can be found, for example "D:/WHSLE/" if the wholesale buying guide is located on the D drive in the WHSLE directory. Using the forward slash is important; a backslash will not work.
- 5. In the **Coordinate Wholesale Guide** field, enter a "Y" if you want to automatically coordinate the wholesale guide. For more information on coordinating the wholesale guide, see section Coordinating the Wholesale Guide in this document. If you don't wish to coordinate at this time, enter "N".

- 6. In the **Update Cross-Reference** field, enter "Y" if you want to rebuild your Title crossreference and your Author cross-reference. For more information on rebuilding crossreference see Rebuilding the Title Cross-Reference and Rebuilding the Author Cross-Reference in the CourseTrak Setup Guide. If you don't wish to rebuild at this time, enter "N".
- 7. Enter "R" to update the wholesale buying guide, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Coordinating the Wholesale Guide (TX-5-3-22)

If you wish to update your master file with information from a new wholesale guide, you should coordinate the wholesale guide by following these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Wholesaler Database Maintenance** option and the **Coordinate Whsle Guide** option to get to the Coordinate Wholesale Guide screen (*TX*-5-3-22).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Coordinate Wholesale Guide	
Update Publisher Price Changes (Y/N): Y	
Update Publisher (Y/N): Y	
Update ISBN Changes (Y/N): Y	
Lindete Detail Brice (V/NI)	
Opdate Retail Price (TN). N	
Check Convright Edition Edition Notes (Y/N): Y	
Check Copyright, Eaklori, Eaklori Hotes (114).	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
COORD.BLBK.PUB AMY	12:15

- 2. In the **Update Publisher Price Changes** option, enter "Y" if you want to change the publisher prices in your master file to match the new wholesale buying guide. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 3. In the **Update Publisher Changes** option, enter "Y" if you want to change the publishers in your master file to match the new wholesale buying guide. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Update ISBN Changes** option, enter "Y" if you want to change the ISBNs in your master file to match the new wholesale buying guide. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 5. In the **Update Retail Price** option, enter "Y" if you want to change the retail prices in your master file to match the new wholesale buying guide. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. In the **Check Copyright, Edition, Edition Notes** option, enter "Y" if you want to change the copyright, edition, edition notes in your master file to match the new wholesale buying guide. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. Enter "R" to coordinate the guide, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Guaranteed Buyback Menu (TX-5-4)

If your store uses guaranteed buyback, you will need to use the functions in the Guaranteed Buyback Menu (*TX-5-4*). These functions are covered in this section.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		- 8 🗙
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥♥� 見・‱ Ш		
Gu	aranteed Buyback Menu	
🌇 1. Pre-list Guaranteed Buybac	k	
100 V		
2. Guaranteed Buyback Report	t	
💻 3. Edit/Enter Preliminary List		
🌇 4. Flag Guaranteed Buyback L	.imits	
🌇 5. Print Guaranteed Buyback	Tags	
Ente	r Selection	
RP - Reports	3 MI - Masterfile Inquiry	PL SU - SETUP
📮 PM - Printer Mgt. 🔤	, MF - Masterfile Maintenance	- <u>-</u> L_UU - User Utilities
📑 QB - Query Builder	y VM - Vendor Maintenance	मुह UM - User Menu
📲 BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory	📇 SM - System Menu
Contra DONT		

Pre-List Guaranteed Buyback (TX-5-4-1)

To generate a list of the books for which you will be offering guaranteed buyback, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Guaranteed Buyback** option and the **Pre-list Guaranteed Buyback** option to get to the Create Guaranteed Buyback Preliminary List screen (*TX*-5-4-1).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
▆▙▙	
Create Guaranteed Bu	yback Preliminary List
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Term to get information from: 2005-2	SUMMER05
Minimum Qty to Cover: 10	
Minimum New Retail Price: 1.00	
Minimum Wholesale Value Percentage: 50	
Lowest Copyright Year: 1996	DAT
	CAI Description
<u> </u>	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Mod	ify
PREGBB AMY	12:22

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term To Get Information From** field, enter the term for which you want to generate a list.
- 4. Enter "R" to create the list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Guaranteed Buyback Report (TX-5-4-2)

To print a report of the books that you have bought back through guaranteed buyback, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Guaranteed Buyback** option and the **Guaranteed Buyback Report** option to get to the Guaranteed Buyback Report screen (*TX*-5-4-2).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2	.26				- 7 ×
File Connection View Help					
	🔁 · 🐁 🔟				
		Guaranteed B	uyback Repor	t	
Store:	1 <u>??</u> lotal	Computing Test			
Term	2005 2 22 SLIM				
Term.					
Sort by:	A				
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	M=Mod	ify		
GBB.RPT		AMY			12:22

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The **Term** field is automatically filled in with the default for the store. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Sort By** field, enter "A" to sort by Author, "T" to sort by Title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 5. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

6. Below is a sample report.

12:21:35 14 Mar 2006 Total Computing Test	PAG	GE 1					
GBB.RPT Guaranteed Buyback Report							
For Store: 1 , Term: 2005-2							
<pre># of Titles Guaranteed: 4 / # of Titles Adopted: 69 / % of Titles Adopted: 5.79%</pre>							
\$ Guaranteed: \$3,668.50 / \$ Adopted: \$138,158.10 / % of \$ Adopted: 2.65%							
Qty Guaranteed: 40 / Qty Adopted: 4385 / % Qty Adopted: 0.91%							
WHSLE RI	ETAIL	WHSLE					
ISBN	PRICE P	PRCNTAGE					
0-201-74631-X INTRODUCTORY ALGEBRA (P) BITTINGER ADDISON-WESLEY LONGMAN 9TH 03 10 19.00 1;	.26.25	1%					
0-321-14263-2 LONGMAN/MACMILLAN READER (P) NADELL ADDISON-WESLEY LONGMAN 6TH 02 10 12.00 "	71.40	1%					
0-7895-6704-0 DISCOVERING COMPUTERS 2004: COMPLETE (P) SHELLY AMSCAN 03 10 16.00 4	84.60	11%					
0-7895-6185-9 DISCOVERING COMPUTERS 2002: COMPLETE (P) SHELLY DARTON LONGMAN & TODD 01 10 22.95	84.60	25%					

Editing the Preliminary Guaranteed Buyback List (TX-5-4-3)

The CourseTrak system allows you to manually create a list of books that will be included in the guaranteed buyback program or edit the list that has been created by the system. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Guaranteed Buyback** option and the **Edit/Enter Preliminary List** option to get to the Enter Preliminary Guaranteed Buyback List screen (*TX*-5-4-3).

🛄 TCS	[Remote Connection] v1.2.	26						
File Cor	nnection View Help							
10 -	≙ _ 0 ≦	Ð- 🐁 🔒	4					
		En	ter Pre	limina	arv Guara	inteed Bi	vback List	
St	tore: 1 ?? T	otal Compu	iting Test			-	I	_ast Update: 03/14/06
т	erm: 2005-2 ?? S	JMMER05						Status: Opened
	ISBN	Edtn	Cpyrt	QTC	WUPrice	RNPrice	Whsle Val%	1
###	Author	Title				P		
1	0-7895-6704-0		03	10	16.00	84.60	11%	
	SHELLY	DISCOVE	RING CO	MPUTER	S 2004: CON	IPLETE (P)		
2	0-321-14263-2	6TH	02	10	12.00	71.40	1%	
	NADELL	LONGMA	N/MACMIL	LAN RE	ADER (P)			
3	0-7895-6185-9		01	10	22.95	84.60	25%	
	SHELLY	DISCOVE	RING CO	MPUTER	s 2002: CON	IPLETE (P)		
4	0-201-74631-X	9TH	03	10	19.00	126.25	1%	
	BITTINGER	INTRODUCTORY ALGEBRA (P)						
		-						
	1		1	1			1	
		1						
	=Save	X=Ca	ncel	F=F	lag Buyback	limits	M=Modify	
(Cancel							
GBB				AM	IY			12:26

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to edit the preliminary list. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **ISBN** fields, enter the ISBNs for the books you want to include. If you aren't sure of the ISBNs, you can search for them by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]". To remove a book from the list, enter a single space in the field containing that book's ISBN.
- 5. Press [ENTER] to save the list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Flag Guaranteed Buyback Parameters (TX-5-4-4)

To change the buyback limit flag to "G" for the books that are on your guaranteed buyback list, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Guaranteed Buyback** option and the **Flag Guaranteed Buyback** Parameters option to get to the Flag Guaranteed Buyback Limits screen (*TX*-5-4-4).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Flag Guaranteed Buyback Limits	
Store: 1 22	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
Fu88 AMY 12.28	

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store for which you want to set the flags. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to set the flags. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to set the flags, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Printing Guaranteed Buyback Tags (TX-5-4-5)

To print tags for the guaranteed buyback items, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Guaranteed Buyback** option and the **Print Guaranteed Buyback Tags** option to get to the Print Guaranteed Buyback Tags screen (*TX*-5-4-5).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	_ 7 🗙
File Connection View Help	
Print Guaranteed Buyback Tags	
Store: 1 7? Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
PGR8 AMY 1229	
1000 1220	

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store for which you want to set the flags. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to set the flags. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. Enter "R" to print the tags, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
Buyback Reports (TX-5-21)

The Buyback Reports Menu (*TX-5-21*) contains reports that list information about buybacks. This section covers these reports.

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26							
File Connection View Help							
ⓑ∎❹ ≙∞ ☎♥♥ ┞・% Ш							
	Buyback R	eports					
1 Non-Coordinated Book	s	🌇 21 Actua	l vs Expected				
		Lin Actua	a to Expected				
III 2 Actual vs Needed		🔜 22 Buyby	ack Audit Penort				
2. Actual vs Needed							
2 Pundback Mood		1 22 Potoil	Purchases				
5. Buyback Neeu		25. Retail	i Fui citases				
T 4 Manual Dankash Canto		T 24 Wheel	and Demokran				
4. Manual Buyback Contr	OI LIST	24. Wholesale Purchases					
		-					
5. Estimated Buyback		🐴 25. Books	s for Wholesalers				
	Enter Selection						
RP - Reports	🚊 MI - Masterfile	e Inquiry	L SU - SETUP				
🚊 PM - Printer Mat.	🚊 MF - Masterfi	e Maintenance	JUU - User Utilities				
📕 QB - Query Builder	📕 VM - Vendor I	Maintenance	UM - User Menu				
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inve	entory	SM - System Menu				
	(ant)	, incorry	with official month				
ystem D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port	41 User AMY	Account TEXT Menu BUYBACK.R 12:30				

Non-Coordinated Books Report (TX-5-21-1)

The Non-Coordinated Books Report displays books in the master file that have not been coordinated to the current wholesale buying guide.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the Buyback option followed by the Buyback Reports option and the Non-Coordinated Books option to get to the Non-Coordinated Books screen (TX-5-21-1).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1	.2.26			T 🗗 🔀
File Connection View Help				
	N 🗊 - I 🗞 🔟			
	N	on-Coordinated	Books	
		on coordinated	Books	
		Sort by (T,I,P,A): A		
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	M=Modify		
LOG.SORT		AMY		12:34

- 2. In the Sort By field, enter "T" to sort by Title, "I" to sort by ISBN, "P" to sort by publisher, or "A" to sort by author.
- 3. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
 - Below is a sample report. QOH QOH 0 0-380-71253-9 NORA EPHRON COLLECTED EPHRON AVON 0 0 0-314-80711-X DEBTOR-CREDITOR LAW IN A NUTSHELL EPSTEIN WEST 0 0 0-8299-2130-3 CONSUMER LAW IN A NUTSHELL EPSTEIN WEST 0 0 0-14-044240-5 PRAISE OF FOLLY ERASMUS IBC 0 0 9-9700156-3-X LOVE MEDICINE ERDRICH 0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

4.

Actual vs. Needed Buyback Report (TX-5-21-2)

The Actual vs. Needed report displays information about the number of books you need to buy back compared to the number of books you have purchased.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Actual vs. Needed** option to get to the Actual vs. Need screen (*TX*-5-21-2).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
ⓑ▋❹ ቇው ፼♥� ፟፟፟፟ € Ш		
	Actual VS Need	
Store: 1 22	Total Computing Test	
Sort: A	-	
Soft. A		
Enter Min Obyte Departs 1	-	
Enter Min Qty to Report.		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify	
	[1007
AUTINEED	AMY	12:37

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Sort** field, enter "A" to sort by author, "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 4. In the **Enter Min Qty to Report** field, enter the minimum quantity needed for books that should be on the report.
- 5. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

6. Below is a sample report.

12:36:09 14 Mar 2006 ACT.NEED	Total Computing Test PAG Actual VS Need	E 12 TEXT
ISBN Author Title	Flag Retail Whsle Store 	.Diff
0-06-097624-1 ALEXIE LONE RANGER & TO 0-446-60025-3 ANAYA BLESS ME HITTMA	NTO FISTFIGHT IN HEAVEN 93 0 0 (DACK STAR) 94 0 0	0
0-7167-2625-4 ARONSON READINGS ABOUT S 0-07-290825-4 BAKER ADVANCED FINANCI	CALL AND THAL 7TH 95 0 0 CAL ACCTSTD.GDE. 4TH 99 0 0 25	0 ; 25
0-582-43747-4 BALFOUR CASTRO (P) 0-13-010489-2 BEAMS ADVANCED ACCOUNT	2ND 95 0 0 126 ING 5TH 92 0 0	5 126 0
0-201-52510-0 BITTINGER ALGEBRA & TRIGON 0-201-74631-X BITTINGER INTRODUCTORY ALG 0-02-21244-Y BEADLEY DECOMMENDED	IOMETRY 2 93 0 0 EEBRA (P) 9TH 03 0 0 4	0 4

Buyback Need Report (TX-5-21-3)

The Buyback Need report displays information about the books you need to buyback.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Buyback Need** option to get to the Buyback Need screen (*TX*-5-21-3).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
▝▖▙▝▋▖▝▖▝▖▖▖		
	Buyback Need	
Store: 1 ?? Tota	al Computing Test	-
ISBN:		
Sort By: A		
Soft By. A		
R=Run Procedure Y=Cancel	M=Modify	
BB-FST-LIST	AMY	12:42
		16.76

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter an ISBN you would like buyback information about, or leave the field blank.
- 4. In the **Sort By** field, enter "A" to sort by author, "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 5. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

6. Below is a sample report.

12:41:54	14 Mar 2006	Total C	omputi	ng T	est					PAGE	13
BB-EST-LIST	Г	Buyback Need	Repor	t fo	r Season						TEXT
						Buyback	Special	Price	Buyback	LIMIT	
Author	Title	ISBN	Ed C	pYr	PUBLISHER	Need	Price	New	Price	FLAG	
CONRAD	LORD JIM	0-393-96335-7	2	96	NEIL WARREN	5		13.30	6.75		
DELILLO	WHITE NOISE	0-14-007702-2		85	BAKER BOOK HOUS	5		15.00	7.50		
DICTIONARY	MOSBY'S MEDICAL, NURSING & ALLIED H	0-323-01430-5	6TH	02		5		37.75	19.00		
DONNE	JOHN DONNE'S POETRY	0-393-96062-5	2	92	W. W. NORTON &	1		13.95	7.00		
DRYDEN	CASES IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	0-03-097958-7		97	HARCOURT BRACE	300		16.35	8.25		
FITZPATRIC	ADVANCED CALCULUS	0-534-92612-6		95		3	75.00	126.30	63.25		
HARDY	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: A	0-14-043135-7		78	PENGUIN PUTNAM	1092		11.00	5.50		
HARDY	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES	0-553-21168-4			GREENWOOD PUBLI	56		11.00	5.50		
HARRIS	FRAGMENTED FOREST	0-226-31764-1		84	UNIVERSITY OF C	293		16.00	8.00		

Manual Buyback Control List (TX-5-21-4)

To print a report that contains information on manual buybacks, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Manual Buyback Control List** option to get to the Manual Buyback Control List screen (*TX*-5-21-4).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	- 2 2
File Connection View Help	
Manual Buyback Control List	
Store: 1 27 Total Computing Test	_
Include Books Only for Term: 2005-2 22 SUMMER05	_
Include books with zero need limit: N	
include books with zero need limit.	
Parcent of Need Limit to include:	
Percent of Need Linit to include.	
Out hus A	
Soft by: A	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
ManLIST AMY	12:51

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Include Books Only for Term** field, enter the term for which you want to print the list. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Include Books With Zero Need Limit** field, enter "Y" if you wish to include books with a zero need limit. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 5. In the **Percent of Need Limit to Include** field, enter the percentage of the need limit that you want to be able to buy back manually.
- 6. In the Sort By field, enter "A" to sort the list by author, or "T" to sort by title.
- 7. Enter "R" to print the list, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Estimated Buyback List (TX-5-21-5)

To print a list of the estimated buyback values you have entered, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option, followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Estimated Buyback List** option to get to the Estimated Buyback List screen (*TX*-5-21-5).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Estimated Buyback Report	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Season: SPRING06 ??	
ISBN:	
Cart Dur A	
Indated as of Date:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	5

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Season** field, enter the buyback season for which you wish to report. For a list of seasons, enter "??".
- 4. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE.]" Leave the ISBN field blank if you want to include all titles.
- 5. In the **Sort By** field, enter "A" to sort the report by author, "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 6. In the **Updated as of Date** field, enter the date for which you want to see changes since. You can leave the field blank to include all dates.
- 7. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

8. Below is a sample report.

12:50:57 14 Mar 2006	Total Computing Test
ESTIMATED-BB-REPORT	Buyback Need Report for Season SPRINGO6
ISBN Author	Est Act Price Buyback TitleBBBBNewPrice
0-684-18254-8 BUBER	I & THOU (2ND) (TRANS: SMITH) 25 4 6.95 3.50

Actual vs. Expected Report (TX-5-21-21)

The Actual vs. Expected Buyback Report prints information about the actual number of books you have bought back compared to the number of books you expected to buy.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Actual vs. Expected** option to get to the Actual vs. Expected screen (TX-5-21-21).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26
File Connection View Help
Actual vs Expected
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test
Season: SUMMER05 ??
Sort: A
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify
ACT.EXP AMY 1258

- 2. In the **Season** field, enter the buyback season for which you want to print the report. For a list of seasons, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Sort** field, enter "A" to sort by author, "T" to sort by title, "I" to sort by ISBN, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 4. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. Below is a sample report.

ĺ	12:56:02 14	Mar 2006	Total Computing Test						PAGE	1
	BB-ACT-EXP		Actual Buyback vs Expected							TEXT
			Season: SUMMER05							
							Est	Act	Over	
	ISBN	Author	Title	Ed	CpYr	OTB	BB	BB	(Under)	
								0	0	
	0-385-47966-2	AMBROSE	CRAZY HORSE & CUSTER		96	-19		0	0	
	0-19-510107-3	BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND		92	-24	0	1	(-1)	
	0-393-96062-5	DONNE	JOHN DONNE'S POETRY	2	92	1		0	0	
	0-8400-8734-9	HAL HENDER	HAL HENDERSON			-2		-1	1	
	0-345-35068-5	MALCOLM X	AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MALCOLM X (ED: HALEY) (RACK SIZE)		77	0		0	0	
	0-07-053966-9	ROSEN	DISCRETE MATH. +ITS APPLSTUD. SOLN. GDE.	3RD	95	-152		10	(-10)	

Buyback Audit Report (TX-5-21-22)

To print a report to assist in auditing your buyback purchases, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Buyback Audit Report** option to get to the Audit Report Parameters screen (*TX*-5-21-22).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	- 7 🛛
File Connection View Help	
Audit Report Parameters	
Store: 1 2?? Total Computing Test	
Start Date:	
End Date:	
Start Tran:	
End Tran:	
Buyer Code:	
Student Id:	
Sort Criteria (1,2,3,4,5)	
By Tran Number: 4	
By Buyer Code: 3	
By Student Id: 5	
By Author: 1	
By Title: 2	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
	1201
Mil Mil	13.01

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you wish to print the report. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Start Date** field, enter the earliest date you wish to include. If you don't wish to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **End Date** field, enter the latest date you wish to include. If you don't wish to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Start Tran** field, enter the first transaction number you wish to include. If you don't wish to limit by transaction number, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **End Tran** field, enter the last transaction number you wish to include. If you don't wish to limit by transaction number, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Buyer Code** field, enter the buyer code for which you wish to print the report. If you don't wish to limit by buyer, leave this field blank.

- 8. In the **Student ID** field, enter the student ID for which you wish to print the report. If you don't wish to limit by student, leave this field blank.
- 9. In the fields under the **Sort Criteria** heading, enter a number between 1 and 5, with one being the most important sort criteria.
- **10.** Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- **11**. Below is a sample report.

12:58	:27 14	Mar 20	06		Tota	1 Computing Tes	st					PAGE	1
TX-BB	-AUDIT				Buyl	back Audit Repo	ort						TEXT
			CASHR	BB CUST		KEYED			Ret	Retail	WhSale	ឃា	nSale
STORE	DAT	E TRAN	. CODE	ID	Author	SCANNED SKU	Descripti	on	.Qty .	Amount	Qty	Ar	mount
1	02/22/0	6 0239	AMY		BUBER	0-684-18254-8	I & THOU	(2ND) (TRANS: SMI	1	3.50			
1	02/24/0	6 0294	FLT		BUBER	0-684-18254-8	I & THOU	(2ND) (TRANS: SMI	1	3.50			
1	01/13/0	6 2445	DWJ	DWJ	BYRD	0-8384-2281-0	APPLIED E	NGLISH GRAMMAR	1	19.75			
1	02/24/0	6 0299	FLT		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7473-6	ESSENTIAL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	1	25.00			
1	02/24/0	6 0299	FLT		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7473-6	ESSENTIAL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	1	35.00			
1	02/24/0	6 0301	FLT		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7473-6	ESSENTIAL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	1	25.00			
1	02/23/0	6 0256	FLT		GUJARATI	0-07-247852-7	BASIC ECO	NOMETRICS (W/CD)	1	32.00			
1	02/23/0	6 0257	FLT		GUJARATI	0-07-247852-7	BASIC ECO	NOMETRICS (W/CD)	1	32.00			
1	12/09/0	5 0503	FLT		HARDY	0-521-56714-9	TESS OF D	URBERVILLES	1	13.00			
1	02/27/0	6 1382	FLT		HARDY	0-521-56714-9	TESS OF D	URBERVILLES	1	5.00			
1	02/08/0	6 0842	AMY		HARDY	0-14-043135-7	TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVILLES	1	2.75			
1	02/27/0	6 1349	AMY		HARDY	0-14-043135-7	TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVILLES	1	5.50			
1	02/27/0	6 1351	AMY		HARDY	0-14-043135-7	TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVILLES	1	5.50			
1	02/27/0	6 1352	AMY		HARDY	0-14-043135-7	TESS OF T	HE D'URBERVILLES	1	4.25			
1	03/01/0	6 0310	CJT		THOMAS	0-13-021028-5	CALCULUS		1	85.00			
1	03/01/0	6 0313	CJT		THOMAS	0-13-021028-5	CALCULUS		1	85.00			
1	03/01/0	6 0315	CJT		THOMAS	0-13-021028-5	CALCULUS		1	85.00			
1	02/01/0	6 1009	CJT		BAILEY	0-07-003212-2	BIOCHEMIC	AL ENGINEERING F			1	:	30.00
1	01/25/0	6 0914	AMY		BARAKA	1-55652-231-2	AUTOBIOGR	APHY OF LEROI JO			1		1.50
1	02/24/0	6 0294	FLT		WICANDER	0-534-39287-3	HISTORICA	L GEOLOGY (W/CD)			1		15.00
1	02/24/0	6 0294	FLT		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7146-X	BIOLOGY (W/CD)			1	1	43.00
1	02/24/0	6 0294	FLT		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7473-6	ESSENTIAL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)			1	;	25.00
1	02/01/0	6 0563	AMY		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7146-X	BIOLOGY (W/CD)			1		43.00
1	02/01/0	6 0563	AMY		CAMPBELL	0-8053-7473-6	ESSENTIAL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)			1		6.00
1	02/01/0	6 0563	AMY		WICANDER	0-534-39287-3	HISTORICA	L GEOLOGY (W/CD)			1	:	30.00

Retail Purchases Report (TX-5-21-23)

The Retail Purchases report displays information on books that you have bought back at retail buyback price.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Retail Purchases** option to get to the Buyback Report Parameters screen (*TX-5-21-23*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Buyback Report Parameters	
Store: 1 20 Total Computing Test	-
Beginning Date:	
Ending Date:	
ISBN:	
Sort: A	
<d>=Detail, <s>=Summary: S</s></d>	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
BB.RPT AMY	13:03

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Beginning Date** field, enter the earliest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Ending Date** field, enter the latest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]". You can leave this field blank to include all titles.
- 6. In the **Sort** field, enter "P" to sort the report by publisher, "I" to sort it by ISBN, "T" to sort it by title, or "A" to sort it by author.
- 7. In the **<D>=Detail**, **<S>=Summary** field, enter "D" for a detailed report, or "S" for a summary report.

- 8. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 9. Below is a sample summary report.

40.00 FF 44 Y 000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	m						
13:00:55 14 Mar 200	b Total U	mputing Test					PHGE	1
TX-BB-EVAL	Retail	Titles Bought						TEXT
	Sum	mary report						
				Retail	Avg	Retail	Selling	
Author	Title	ISBN Ed.	. CpYr	Qty .	Cost .	Cost	Price	
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	13	27.30	355.00	29.75	
BUBER	I & THOU (2ND) (TRANS: SMITH)	0-684-18254-8	58	2	3.50	7.00	3.50	
BYRD	APPLIED ENGLISH GRAMMAR	0-8384-2281-0	92	1	19.75	19.75	19.55	
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	3	28.33	85.00	46.20	
CONWAY	DOUBLY GREEN REVOLUTION	0-14-026616-X 4TH	1999	2	9.50	19.00	19.00	
DUP	QUANTITY	0-8400-3944-1		20	6.50	130.00	6.50	
DUP	QTY3	0-8400-3950-6		40	1.00	40.00		
FARAGHER	OUT OF MANY BRIEF (COMBINED) (W/CD)	0-13-182430-9 4	04	3	13.50	40.50	30.40	
FITZPATRICK	ADVANCED CALCULUS	0-534-92612-6	95	7	33.75	236.25	63.15	
GUJARATI	BASIC ECONOMETRICS (W/CD)	0-07-247852-7 4T	н оз	2	32.00	64.00	87.00	
HAL HENDERSON	HAL HENDERSON	0-8400-8734-9		3	418.15	1,254.47	13.00	
HARDY	TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (INTRO: ALVARE	0-14-043135-7	78	4	4.50	18.00	8.25	
HARDY	TESS OF D'URBERVILLES	0-521-56714-9	96	17	10.05	171.00		
HELLO	DUDE	0-8400-3951-4		60	5.50	330.00	5.50	

10. Below is a sample detail report.

13:01:55 14 Mar 2006	5 Total C	omputing Test				
TX-BB-EVAL	Retail	Titles Bought				
	Detail re	port by condition				
				Cond		
Author	Title	ISBN Ed	CpYr	Code.	Ext Cost	Qty
		0-8165-1727-4		G	12.50	1
		0-8165-1727-4		G	10.00	1
		0-8165-1727-4		G	33.25	1
		0-8165-1727-4		G	10.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	24.75	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	24.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	24.75	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	24.75	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	24.50	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	25.00	1
BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3	92	G	7.50	1
BUBER	I & THOU (2ND)(TRANS: SMITH)	0-684-18254-8	58	G	3.50	1
BUBER	I & THOU (2ND)(TRANS: SMITH)	0-684-18254-8	58	G	3.50	1
BYRD	APPLIED ENGLISH GRAMMAR	0-8384-2281-0	92	G	19.75	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	25.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	35.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	25.00	1

Wholesale Purchases Report (TX-5-21-24)

The Wholesale Purchases report displays information on books that you have bought back at retail buyback price.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Wholesale Purchases** option to get to the Buyback Report Parameters screen (*TX-5-21-24*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26				- 6 🛛
File Connection View Help				
▝▙▐▟▕▋▝▖▐▋▝▁▝▙▏▙▌				
	Buyback Rep	ort Param	eters	
Channel	4	Tatal Commu		
Store.	1 2		ting rest	
Beginning Date:				
Beginning Bate.				
Ending Date:				
-				
ISBN:		-		
Sort:	A			
	-	_		
<d>=Detail, <s>=Summary:</s></d>	S			
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Mc	dify		
	1402			 12.00
DD.NF1	AMT			13:06

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Beginning Date** field, enter the earliest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Ending Date** field, enter the latest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]". You can leave this field blank to include all titles.
- 6. In the **Sort** field, enter "P" to sort the report by publisher, "I" to sort it by ISBN, "T" to sort it by title, or "A" to sort it by author.
- 7. In the **<D>=Detail**, **<S>=Summary** field, enter "D" for a detailed report, or "S" for a summary report.

8. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

9. Below is a sample summary report.

	-	-								
13:04:24 14	l Mar 2000	6 Total Co	mputing Test						PAGE	. 1
TX-BB-WHSLE		Wholesale	e Titles Bought							TEXT
		Sum	aary report							
						Whsle	Avg	Whsle	Selling	
Author		Title	ISBN	Ed	CpYr	Qty	Cost	Cost	Price	
			0-534-57786-5	8	04	1	17.00	17.00	27.40	
			6			4	5.00	20.00	0.00	
			BBWIN			2	5.00	10.00	0.00	
ABRAMS		NORTON ANTH ENGL LIT (SET-VOL 1A, 1B 4 1	0-393-15113-1	7	00	1	17.00	17.00	29.75	
ACKERMAN		(W/BLUE SKIES CD) METEOROLOGY	0-534-37199-X		03	1	20.00	20.00	40.55	
BAILEY		BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS	0-07-003212-2	2	86	1	30.00	30.00		
BAKER		ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	0-07-005414-2	3RD	96	1	1.00	1.00	0.00	
BAKER		ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING(SG)	0-390-60237-X			1	1.00	1.00	0.00	
BARAKA		AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF LEROI JONES (P)	1-55652-231-2		97	1	1.50	1.50	0.00	
BARKOW		ADAPTED MIND	0-19-510107-3		92	13	5.30	69.00	29.75	
BARLETT		AMERICA: WHAT WENT WRONG?	0-8362-7001-0		92	2	0.75	1.50	0.00	
BECKER		TREATISE ON FAMILY, ENLARGED	0-674-90699-3	(REV	91	22	3.27	72.00	14.00	
)						
BERGERUD		MICROSOFT WINDOWS XP: BASICS (P)	0-619-05981-8		03	7	5.28	37.00	21.50	

10. Below is a sample detail report.

13:05:22 14 Mar	2006	Total Computing Test				
IX-BB-WHSLE		Wholesale litles Bought				
		Detail report by condition				
				Cond		
Author	Title	ISBN Ed	CpYr	Code.	Ext Cost	Qtv
			-			
BURROW	BOOK OF MIDDLE ENGLISH (P)	0-631-19353-7 2ND	96	G	1.00	1
BYRD	APPLIED ENGLISH GRAMMAR	0-8384-2281-0	92	G	1.00	1
BYRD	APPLIED ENGLISH GRAMMAR	0-8384-2281-0	92	G	1.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY	0-8053-1800-3 2ND	90	G	1.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD:#6762-4)	0-8053-6624-5 6TH	02	G	34.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	43.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	6.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	20.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	6.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	25.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	ESSENTIAL BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7473-6 2	2004	G	25.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	43.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	44.00	1
CAMPBELL	BIOLOGY (W/CD)	0-8053-7146-X 7	2005	G	43.00	1

Books for Wholesalers Report (TX-5-21-25)

To print a list of books you have bought for each wholesaler, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Buyback Reports** option and the **Books for Wholesalers** option to get to the Buyback Report Parameters screen (*TX*-5-21-25).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋❹ ≙ ◑ ☎♥� ♥\cdot ‱ Ш			
	Buvback Rep	ort Parameters	
Store	1	Total Computing Test	
otore.	, <u> </u>	Total comparing rest	
)0/holooolow	1000		
wholesaler.	1000	INEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	
De vientine Deter			
Beginning Date:			
Ending Date:			
	-	_	
ISBN:			
R=Rup Procedure X=Cancel	M=Mo	dify	
WHSLE.RPT	AMY		13:13

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Wholesaler** field, enter the wholesaler for which you want to run the report. For a list of wholesalers, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Beginning Date** field, enter the earliest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Ending Date** field, enter the latest buyback date you wish to include on the report. If you don't want to limit the report by date, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]". You can leave this field blank to include all titles.
- 7. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 8. On the next page is a sample report.

13:09:43 14 1 TX-BB-MULTI	Mar 2006	5 Total C e Wholesal	omputing Test e Titles Bought	5				
		Sum	mary report					
		NEBR	ASKA BOOK COMP	ANY				
AUTHOR		TITLE	ISBN	ED	CPYR	QTY.	PRICE	EXTENDED
								PRICE
×		x	0-07-053965-0	x	x	2	8.00	16.00
ROSEN		DISCRETE MATH. +ITS APPLSTUD. SOLN. GDE.	0-07-053966-9	3RD	95	2	10.00	20.00
TAPSCOTT		BLUEPRINT TO DIGITAL ECONOMY	0-07-063349-5		98	4	2.50	10.00
BRADLEY		PROGRAMMING WITH JAVA (W/CD) PROGRAMMIN	0-07-251244-X		02	1	10.00	10.00
BRADLEY		PROGRAMMING WITH JAVA (W/CD) PROGRAMMIN	0-07-251244-X		02	2	5.00	10.00
LOCKER		BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATION	0-07-255134-8	6	03	11	10.00	110.00
LOCKER		BUSINESS & ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATION	0-07-255134-8	6	03	12	15.00	180.00
CARR		INTRO TO BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY	0-13-010492-2	4	01	1	20.00	20.00
GRIMALDI		DISCRETE+COMBINATORIAL MATHEMATICS	0-201-54983-2	ЗRD	94	4	12.00	48.00
DUNN		AGE OF RELIGIOUS WARS 1559-1715	0-393-09021-3	2	79	2	3.00	6.00
MITCHELL		GONE WITH THE WIND	0-446-36538-6		93	1	1.00	1.00
THOMPSON		CHINESE RELIGION	0-534-25536-1	5	96	1	3.00	3.00
WICANDER		HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (W/CD) (P)	0-534-39287-3	4	2004	1	10.00	10.00
WICANDER		HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (W/CD) (P)	0-534-39287-3	4	2004	1	35.00	35.00
HARDY		TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES	0-553-21168-4			3	0.50	1.50
KAFKA		METAMORPHOSIS	0-553-21369-5		72	2	0.75	1.50
BERGERUD		MICROSOFT WINDOWS XP: BASICS (P)	0-619-05981-8		03	2	6.00	12.00
JEFFERIS		ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING & DESIGN (W/CD)	0-7668-1546-3	4	01	1	15.00	15.00
			0-8165-1727-4			6	3.00	18.00
***								527.00
								527.00

Wholesale from Buyback (TX-5-22)

If you buy back books to sell to wholesalers, you can use the functions in the Wholesale from Buyback menu to ship them to the wholesaler. <u>This information has been previously</u> covered in this manual. See section (TX-4-2-2).

Clearing Buyback Fields (TX-5-23)

To clear the buyback flags for all books in your system, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Clear Buyback Fields** option to get to the Clear Fields screen (*TX*-5-23).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Clear Fields	
Clear Buyback Limit (Y/N): Y	
Clear Check Book Flags (Y/N): Y	
Clear Buyback Special Price (Y/N): Y	
Clear Wholesale Purchases (Y/N): Y	
Clear Temporary Buyback Files: Y	
Clear Limit Flags: Y For Limit Flag: ALL	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
BB.ULEAH AMY	13:25

- 2. In the **Clear Buyback Limit** field, enter "Y" to clear the buyback limit field for all books. Enter "N" to leave the buyback limits.
- 3. In the **Clear Check Book Flags** field, enter "Y" if you want to clear any check book flags. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Clear Buyback Special Price** field, enter "Y" if you want to remove any special buyback prices you have set. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 5. In the **Clear Wholesale Purchases** field, enter "Y" if you want to clear the number of wholesale purchases you've made. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. In the **Clear Temporary Buyback Files** field, enter "Y" if you want to clear temporary files. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Clear Limit Flag** field, enter "Y" if you want to clear buyback limits. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **For Limit Flag** field, enter "U", "X", "G", "Y", or "ALL" to clear the applicable flags.

9. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Batch Print Barcodes (TX-5-24)

If you wish to print barcode tags for all books that you bought back at retail price, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Buyback** option followed by the **Batch Print Barcodes** option to get to the Bath Print Barcodes screen (*TX*-5-24).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Batch Print Barcodes	
Store: 1 ??	
Beginning Date:	
Ending Date:	
ISBN:	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Beginning Date** field, enter the earliest buyback date you wish to print tags for. If you don't want to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Ending Date** field, enter the latest buyback date you wish to print tags for. If you don't want to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]". You can leave this field blank to include all titles.
- 6. Enter "R" to print barcode tags, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.+

7. If you choose to print tags, you will get the following screen.



Book Lookup (TX-5-6)

To display information on a specific book, you can use the book cross-reference. <u>This</u> information has been previously covered in this manual. See section (TX-1-4) Book Cross-Reference.

Inventory Menu (TX-21)

The Inventory menu contains functions dealing with changing the quantity of on hand values for one or more of your books. This section covers these functions.



Physical Inventory (TX-21-1)

The physical inventory menu contains functions that are used when you make a physical count of all of your books. This section describes these functions.



Initializing the Physical Inventory

Before you can enter your physical counts, you must initialize the physical inventory. To do so, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical Inventory** option and the **Initialize Inventory** option to get to the Initialize Inventory screen (*TX-21-1-1*).

File Connection View Help
Initialize Inventory
Store: 133 22 NORTH CENTRAL BOOKSTORE
Inventory Date: 10/13/99
Location:
Begin new sheet when sort key (dept/class/location) changes?:
Each module maintains its own sets of inventory worksheets. Each
set of worksheets is identified by store, date, location (blank for
whole-store inventories), and sheet number (beginning with 101).
At initialization, you get the investory date and leastion values
Any worksheets over a year old are deleted. All master file records
for the specified store and location (blank = all) are initialized
(current QOH is saved and inventory dates and counts are cleared).
Cancel
PL01 JT 14·09

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Inventory Date** field, enter the date the physical inventory will be taken.
- 4. In the **Location** field, enter the location code for which the inventory will be taken. Only books with this location will be included. If you don't wish to limit by location, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Begin new sheet...** field, enter "Y" if you wish to begin a new worksheet each time the sort key changes; otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. Enter "Y" to initialize the inventory or "X" to cancel.

Creating Worksheets from the Data Collection File

To create inventory worksheets from the data you have collected in a handheld scanner, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Create Worksheets From DC File** option to get to the From Data-Collection to Worksheet screen (*TX-21-1-2*).

🗵 Integri¥iew (u	ser] v1.1.22				
File Connection	<u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp				
) <u>9</u> . %			
		From Data-Co	llection to Wo	rksheet	
Cancel	Wksht S ommit the Workshee Delete from D-C Fi Sort by Loc	et: 133 (NORTH CEI ts: le: m:	NTRAL BOOKSTORE), 13 OCT 1999	
Cancer					
DC.TO.WKSHT	JT				14:35

- 2. If you want the worksheet to be automatically committed to the master file, enter "Y" in the **Commit the Worksheets** field. If you want to be able to edit them first, enter "N".
- 3. In the **Delete from D-C File** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete the data after you create a worksheet from it. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Sort by Locn** field, enter "Y" if you want to sort the worksheet by location. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 5. Enter "Y" to create the worksheets or "X" to cancel.

Editing an Inventory Worksheet

To enter the physical count quantities and commit an inventory worksheet to the master file, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Edit/Enter/Commit Worksheets** option to get to the Edit/Enter Worksheet Data screen (*TX-21-1-3*).

🗓 IntegriView [user] 🕚	/1.1.22				
<u>File</u> <u>C</u> onnection <u>V</u> iew	<u>H</u> elp				
		- &	Ш		
		Enter/Edit	Worksheet D	ata	
Wksht Set: 133	(NORTH CENTRAL B	OOKSTORE),	13 OCT 1999		
Sheet:	27 Status	:	User ID:		
					New Used
## ISBN	Author	Ed Cp	Yr Course Location	1	Qty Qty
	<u> </u>				
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				
Cancel					
PHYS.3 JT					15:27

- 2. In the **Sheet** field, enter the worksheet that you wish to edit. If you don't know the worksheet number, enter "??" for a list of worksheets.
- 3. In the **ISBN** field, enter the ISBN of the book you want to enter quantities for. If the field already contains an ISBN, press [ENTER] to move to the next field.
- 4. In the **New Qty** field, enter the number of new books that you counted.
- 5. In the **Used Qty** field, enter the number of used books that you counted.
- 6. Press the [ENTER] key to save the worksheet, "C" to commit the worksheet to the master file, or "X" to cancel.

Master File Status Report

To print information on your master file and the changes that will be made to it through the physical inventory process, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Master File Status Report** option to get to the Master File Inventory Status screen (*TX*-21-1-4).

🔽 IntegriView Inser], v1 1 22	
File Connection View Help	
Master File Inventory Status	
Wksht Set: 133 (NORTH CENTRAL BOOKSTORE), 13 OCT 1999	
lealuda tha fallowing Macter File items (leave black for all)	
SKU/ISBN: thru	
Class: 22 thru 22	
Non-worksheet SKUs:	
Committed/Unposted SKUs:	
Posted SKUs:	
Sort by Author or Worksheet:	
For checking Master File inventory status	
Lists the SKUs/ISBNs and their worksheet IDs and status	
in separate Non-worksheet, Uncommitted, Unposted and	
Posted reports.	
Cancel	
PI.25 JT	16:43

- 2. In the **SKU/ISBN** field, enter the first item that you want to include on the report. If you want to print all items, leave this field blank.
- 3. In the **thru** field, enter the last item that you want to include on the report. If you want to print all items, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Class** field, enter the first class that you want to include on the report. If you want to include all classes, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **thru** field, enter the last class that you want to include on the report. If you want to include all classes, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Non-worksheet SKUs** field, enter "Y" if you want to print items that are not included on your inventory worksheets. If you do not want to include them, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Uncommitted SKUs** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that are on worksheets that have not been committed. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **Committed/Unposted SKUs** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that are on worksheets that have been committed but not yet posted to the master file. Otherwise, enter "N".

- 9. In the **Posted SKUs** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that have been posted to the master file. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 10. In the **Sort By Author Or Worksheet** field, enter "A" to sort by author or "W" to sort by worksheet.
- **11**. Enter "Y" to run the report or "X" to cancel.

Adjustments and Valuation Report

To print information on your inventory valuation, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Print Adjustments & Valuation** option to get to the Adjustments & Valuation Report screen (*TX*-21-1-5).

💶 Integri	View [user] v1.1.22				
<u>File C</u> onn	nection <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp				
	4 40 29	🖉 🖸 - 💺			
		Adjustments	s & Valuation	Report	
	Wksht Set: 133 (NORTH	CENTRAL BOOKSTO	RE), 13 OCT 1999		
	Sor	t by			
	<s>=SKU,</s>	<d>=Dept, or <c>=0</c></d>	lass:		
	List Valu	ation for			
	<p>=Price</p>	e, <c>=Cost, or =</c>	Both:		
[
	Lists, for each 3 the freeze and	SKU/ISBN, coupt values			
	any changes in	prices and qu	antities,		
	and the current	inventory va	luation.		
Cance	l l				
PI.04	JT				11:50

- 2. Under the **Sort By** heading, enter "S" to sort the report by SKU, "D" to sort by department, or "C" to sort by class.
- 3. Under the **List Valuation For** heading, enter "P" to report by price, "C" to report by cost, or "B" for both options.
- 4. Enter "Y" to run the report or "X" to cancel.

Posting Committed Inventory Worksheets

To update your master file based on the information entered in the physical inventory worksheets, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Post Inventory to Master File** option to get to the Post Physical Inventory screen (*TX*-21-1-6).

<u>File Connection View Help</u>
Post Physical Inventory
Posts the inventory accounts from any committed unposted worksheets to the Master File
Wish Set. 155 (RORT CENTRE BOOKSTORE), 15 CCT 1555
Y=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify
PI.POST JT 15:42

2. Enter "Y" to post the worksheets and update the inventories in your master file, or enter "X" to cancel.

Printing Inventory Worksheets

To print a hard copy of your physical inventory worksheets, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Print Worksheets** option to get to the Print Worksheets screen (*TX-21-1-21*).

IntegriView [user] v1.1.22 Ele Connection View Help	□×
Print Worksheets	
Date: 27 NORTH CENTRAL BOOKSTORE	
Locn: 27	
for Status	
Open?: Committed?:	
Posted?:	
for Sheet(s):	
Cancel	
PI.23.TX JT 15	i:48 🅢

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Date** field, enter the date of the worksheet set you wish to print. For a list of possible dates, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Locn** field, enter the location code for which you wish to print worksheets. For a list of possible locations, enter "??".
- 5. In the **Open?** field, enter "Y" if you want to print worksheets that have not been committed. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. In the **Committed?** field, enter "Y" if you want to print worksheets that have been committed but not yet posted. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Posted?** field, enter "Y" if you want to print worksheets that have been posted. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **for Sheet(s)** field, enter the worksheet numbers you want to print, separated by commas. For all worksheets, leave this field blank. For a list of worksheets, enter "??".
- 9. Enter "Y" to print the worksheets or "X" to cancel.

Deleting Inventory Worksheets

To delete inventory worksheets, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **Delete Worksheets** option to get to the Delete Worksheets screen (*TX-21-1-22*).

💶 IntegriView [user] v1.1.22		_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile <u>C</u> onnection <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp		
	Delete Worksheet(s)	
Store: 133 Date: Loon:	22 NORTH CENTRAL BOOKSTOR 22 27	E
For Status Open?: Committed?: Posted?:		
For Sheet(s):		22
Cancel		
PI.24 JT		16:01

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Date** field, enter the date of the worksheet set you wish to delete. For a list of possible dates, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Locn** field, enter the location code for which you wish to delete worksheets. For a list of possible locations, enter "??".
- 5. In the **Open?** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete worksheets that have not been committed. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 6. In the **Committed?** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete worksheets that have been committed but not yet posted. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 7. In the **Posted?** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete worksheets that have been posted. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 8. In the **for Sheet(s)** field, enter the worksheet numbers you want to delete, separated by commas. For all worksheets, leave this field blank. For a list of worksheets, enter "??".
- 9. Enter "Y" to delete the worksheets or "X" to cancel.

Data Collection File Maintenance

If you wish to delete or print any items from your data collection file, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Physical** option and the **DC File Maintenance** option to get to the Data-Collection File Maintenance screen (*TX*-21-1-23).

😰 IntegriView [user] v1.1.22			_ 🗆 ×
<u>File Connection View H</u> elp			
BRA 200 2900 51. %			
Data-Collect	ion File Maint	enance	
Print:]	
Delete:			
All records that match ANY of the	following criteria		
Store #:			
Module:			
Locn:			
User:			
Limit to Page #(s): (
Transferred Records?:			
Pending Records?:			
NO-SKU-xxxx Records?:			
Cancel			
DC.MAINT JT			16:02

- 2. In the **Print** field, enter "Y" if you want to print the items. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 3. In the **Delete** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete the items. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Store #** field, enter the store whose items you want to search for. For all stores, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Application** field, enter the application of the items you want to search for. If you don't wish to limit by application, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Module** field, enter the module of the items you want to search for. This could be "TX", "TR", or "GM". For all modules, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Locn** field, enter the location of the items you want to search for. If you don't want to limit by location, leave this field blank.
- 8. In the **User** field, enter the user who scanned the items you want to search for. If you don't want to limit by user, leave this field blank.
- 9. In the **Limit To Page #** field, enter the worksheet numbers where the items you want to search for are located. If you don't wish to limit by worksheet number, leave this field blank.
- 10. In the **Transferred Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that have been transferred to inventory worksheets. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **11**. In the **Pending Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that have not yet been transferred to inventory worksheets. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 12. In the **No-SKU-xxxx Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that do not match any items in your master file. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **13**. Enter "Y" to run the process or "X" to cancel.

Inventory Adjustments

To modify the inventory values for a few items without completing the entire physical inventory process, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Adjustments** option to get to the Adjust Inventory screen (*TX-21-2*).

🗓 IntegriView	[user] v1.1	.22								- 🗆 🗵
<u>File</u> <u>Connection</u>	⊻iew <u>H</u> el	lp								
	<u>a</u> 00 <u>e</u>	9 @ (/ <u>1</u>	6 2	d ll					
				Adju	st invento	ry				
						_				
St Adjustmer	ore: 101 nt #:	22 Inte	egris Store 10	1						
SKU		New OOH	New Price	Used DON	Used Price	Adj Tupe	New	Used		
#### Mod A	wthor	Desc	ription	Таон	Ince	Пуре	lan	loty	Reason	
										22
								· · · · ·		22
							-	1	1	77
										22
										22
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i										
Cancel										
PIA2	JT									14:21

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Adjustment #** field, enter the adjustment number you wish to use. For a list of adjustment numbers, enter "??". For a new adjustment number, enter ".".
- 4. In the **SKU** field, enter the ISBN for the book whose inventory you wish to adjust. If you don't know the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[TITLE]", "[AUTHOR]\", or "[AUTHOR]\[TITLE]".
- 5. In the **Adj Type** field, enter "I" if you are increasing the quantity, "D" if you are decreasing it or "R" if you are replacing it.
- 6. In the **New Qty** field, enter the adjustment for the new quantity.
- 7. In the **Used Qty** field, enter the adjustment for the used quantity.
- 8. In the **Reason** field, enter the reason the inventory is being adjusted. For a list of reasons, enter "??".
- 9. Repeat steps 4-8 for each book.

10. Enter "Y" to change the inventory values in the master file or "X" to cancel.

Relocations

The Relocations menu contains functions dealing with the location codes stored in your master file. This section covers these functions.



Changing Location Codes

To change the location codes for one or more books, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Relocations** option and the **Update Location Links** option to get to the Change SKU Location Codes screen (*TX-21-3-1*).

📮 IntegriView [user] v1.1.22	
<u>File Connection View H</u> elp	
	9 · & W
	Change SKU Location Codes
Store:	101 27 Integris Store 101
Shares	
Erom Location Code(s):	
To Location Code(s):	
Limit to	
SKU/ISBN: Now Class:	
Used Class:	
Location:	
Cancel	
PI.RELOCATE JT	15:12 //

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **From Location Code(s)** field, enter the location codes you wish to change, separated by commas. For all location codes, enter "*". To only change items with blank location codes, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **To Location Code(s)** field, enter the location codes to change to. There must be an equal number of codes in this field and the **From** field, and each value in the **From** field will be changed to the corresponding value in this field.
- 5. In the **SKU/ISBN** field, enter the item you wish to change.
- 6. In the **New Class** field, enter the new book class you wish to change.
- 7. In the **Used Class** field, enter the used book class you wish to change.
- 8. In the **Location** field, enter the location you wish to change.
- 9. Enter "Y" to change the location codes or "X" to cancel.

Changing Location Based on the Data Collection File

To change location codes in your master file based on information from your portable scanners, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Relocations** option and the **Update From Data Collection File** option to get to the Update SKU Location From Data Collection screen (*TX-21-3-2*).

🗓 Integri¥iew (user) v1.1.22
<u>File Connection View H</u> elp
Update SKU Location from Data Collection
Store #: 101 22 Integris Store 101
Delete from D-C File:
Cancel
PTDC.RELOCATE JT 15:20

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "<" followed by the new store number. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Delete from D-C File** field, enter "Y" if you wish to delete the data from the data collection file after it has been applied to the master file. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. Enter "Y" to run the process or "X" to cancel.

Data Collection File Maintenance

If you wish to delete or print any items from your data collection file, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Inventory** option followed by the **Relocations** option and the **DC File Maintenance** option to get to the Data-Collection File Maintenance screen (*TX*-21-3-21).

IntegriView [user] v1.1.22		_ 0	×
<u>File Connection View H</u> elp			
ⓑ∎⊴ ≗∞ ☎♀⋞ ऺऀ∙ %			
Data-Collect	ion File Maintenance		
Print:			
Delete:			
All records that match ANY of the	following criteria		
Store #: Application :			
Module:			
Locn:			
User: Limitte Prestie			
Linit to Fage M(s).			
Transferred Records?:			
Pending Records?:			
NU-SKU-XXXX Records /: 1			
Cancel			
			_
DC.MAINT JT		16:02	

- 2. In the **Print** field, enter "Y" if you want to print the items. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 3. In the **Delete** field, enter "Y" if you want to delete the items. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 4. In the **Store #** field, enter the store whose items you want to search for. For all stores, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Application** field, enter the application of the items you want to search for. If you don't wish to limit by application, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Module** field, enter the module of the items you want to search for. This could be "TX", "TR", or "GM". For all modules, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Locn** field, enter the location of the items you want to search for. If you don't want to limit by location, leave this field blank.
- 8. In the **User** field, enter the user who scanned the items you want to search for. If you don't want to limit by user, leave this field blank.
- 9. In the **Limit To Page #** field, enter the worksheet numbers where the items you want to search for are located. If you don't wish to limit by worksheet number, leave this field blank.

- 10. In the **Transferred Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that have been transferred to inventory worksheets. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **11**. In the **Pending Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that have not yet been transferred to inventory worksheets. Otherwise, enter "N".
- 12. In the **No-SKU-xxxx Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to include items that do not match any items in your master file. Otherwise, enter "N".
- **13**. Enter "Y" to run the process or "X" to cancel.

Transfers (TX-22)

The Transfers menu contains functions dealing with transfers of items between stores. This section covers these functions.



Outbound Transfers (TX-22-1)

To enter transfers from your store to another store, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Transfers** option, followed by the **Enter Outbound Transfers** option to get to the Transfer Out Maintenance screen (*TX-22-1*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1	.2.26							. •		
File Connection View Help										
▙▐▟▕▋಼▖▞₽₿╡		‰ 🔟								
Transfer Out Maintenance										
From Store: 1 2?										
To Store:	2	??								
Document:	133008	599 ?	?							
Local/Remote:	L									
Entry Clerk:	AMY									
Entry Date:	03	3/14/06								
Status:	0	Date	03/	14/06						
Entry Comments:	N									
ISBN/SKU	MOD	N/U	REQTY	SHQTY	STORE.COST	SELL.PRICE	XDISC %	XFER.COST		
## TITLE										
1 0-14-043135-7	TX	N	15	10	7.70	11.00	0.0 d	7.70		
HARDY TESS	OF THE	D'URE	BERVILLE	S (INTRO:	ALVAREZ)					
2 0-252-06012-1	TX	U	4	4	4.00	9.50	0.0 0	4.00		
BUSHMAN JOS	SEPH SM	AITH &	BEGINNIN	GS OF MO	ORMONISM (P)					
3										
=2010		V=Com			A=Madifi(C=Complete				
Capcal	· · ·	∧-caho	Jei			C=Complete				
Cancer										
X XED D				AMY				13:47		

- 2. The **From Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **To Store** field, enter the store the items are being transferred to. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Document** field, enter the document number you wish to use. Enter "??" for a list of documents, or "." to assign a new number.
- 5. In the **Local/Remote** field, enter "L" if the store the items are being transferred to is run on the same server, or "R" if it has a separate server.
- 6. In the Entry Clerk field, enter your user ID.
- 7. In the **Entry Date** field, enter the current date.
- 8. In the **Entry Comments** field, enter any comments you wish to show on this transfer.

- 9. In the ISBN/SKU field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to transfer. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE.]"
- 10. In the **N/U** field, enter "N" if you are transferring new books or "U" if you are transferring used books.
- **11**. In the **REQTY** field, enter the quantity of books that was requested.
- **12**. In the **SHQTY** field, enter the quantity of books that is being transferred/shipped.
- **13**. In the **XDisc** field, enter the discount percentage for the transfer.
- 14. In the **Xfer.Cost** field, enter the total cost of the transfer.
- **15.** Repeat steps 9-14 for each item being transferred.
- 16. Enter "C" to complete the transfer, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify. Pressing [ENTER] will exit the transfer, but not complete it.
- 17. If you complete the transfer, you will get the following popup box.

Ship Date:			
Packed By:	AMY	AMY	
Carrier:	ups	? United	Parcel
Weight:	2		
Tot Freight:		10.	00
Bill of Lading:			

18. Enter the ship date, the name of the individual who packed the transfer, the carrier, total weight, total freight, and bill of lading information.

Inbound Transfers (TX-22-2)

To enter transfers from your store to another store, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Transfers** option, followed by the **Enter Inbound Transfers** option to get to the Transfer In Maintenance screen (*TX-22-2*).

UCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	_ @ 🛛
File Connection View Help	
Transfer In Maintenance	
From Store: 2 ?? HARTFORD	
To Store: 1 7? Total Computing Test	
Document: 133008615 ??	
Term : 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
Entry Clerk: AMY	
Entry Date: 03/14/06	
Status: O Date: 03/14/06	
Entry Comments: N	
ISBN/SKU MOD N/U REQQTY SHPQTY RCVQTY SELL PRICE XFER DISC XFER CO	ST
# TITLE Transfer In Maintenance	
1 Do you want to bring in items from output transfer?	

- 2. The **From Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 8. In the **To Store** field, enter the store the items are being transferred to. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 9. In the **Document** field, enter the document number you wish to use. Enter "??" for a list of documents, or "." to assign a new number.
- 10. In the Entry Clerk field, enter your user ID.
- **11**. In the **Entry Date** field, enter the current date.
- 12. In the Entry Comments field, enter any comments you wish to show on this transfer.
- 13. If the outbound transfer was sent on a local server, you will get a popup box asking if you want to bring in items from output transfer. Click "Yes" or "No"
- 14. If you select "Yes", you will receive the following screen.

From Store: 2	HARTFORD
To Store: 1	Total Computing Test
Document #: 133008102 ?:	?
R=Run Procedure X=Cance	I M=Modify

- **15.** Select the document # by entering "??".
- **16**. Enter "R" to run the process, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

	[Remote Connection] v1	.2.26							
ile Cor	nnection View Help								
6	🐴 🔒 🐽 🖆 🖳 🧳	19-	‰ 🔟						
				Tra	nsfer In	Mainten	ance		
	From Store:	2	?? <mark>d</mark>						
	To Store:	1	?? Tota	I Computing	g Test				
	Document:	133008	615 ??						
	Term :	2005-2	?? SU	MMER05					
	Entry Clerk:	AMY	AMY						
	Entry Date:	03	3/14/06						
	Status:	0	Date:	03/14/	06				
	Entry Comments:	N							
	ISBN/SKU	МО	D N/U	REQQTY	SHPQTY	RCVQTY	SELL PRICE	XFER DISC	XFER COST
##	TITLE								
1	0-465-01534-4	TX	N	1	1	1	5.95	0.0	5.9
	HUNTER CULTU	JRE WA	RS						
2									
	ļ								
								,	
	4								

17. In the **ISBN/SKU** field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to transfer. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE.]"

- 18. In the **N/U** field, enter "N" if you are transferring new books or "U" if you are transferring used books.
- **19.** In the **RCVQTY** field, enter the quantity of books that were received.
- 20. In the **SHQTY** field, enter the quantity of books that is being transferred.
- 21. Repeat steps 17-20 for each item being received from a transfer.
- 22. Enter "C" to complete the transfer or "X" to cancel.
- 23. If you choose to complete the transfer, you will get the following popup box.

Rec'd Date:	03/14/06				
Received By:	AMY		AMY		
Carrier:	UPS	?	United	l Pa	rcel
Weight:	2				
Tot Freight:			10.	.00	
Bill of Lading:					

24. Enter the received date, the name of the individual who received the transfer, the carrier, total weight, total freight, and bill of lading information.

Printing a Picking Slip (TX-22-21)

To print a picking slip for your outbound transfers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Transfers** option followed by the **Print Pick/Pack Slip Outbound** option to get to the Transfers Print Pick/Pack Slips screen (*TX-22-21*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26		- 7 🛛
Ele Connection View Help		
Transfers Print Pick/Pac	k Slips	
Stora: 1	Total Computing Test	
Entry Date:		
Status Date:	-	
Document Number:	-	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify		
		50
ALC: THE TARK	13	.50

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Entry Date** field, enter the date the transfer you wish to print was entered. If you don't wish to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Status Date** field, enter the date the transfer's status was changed. If you don't wish to limit by date, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Document Number** field, enter the transfer number you wish to print. If you don't wish to limit by transfer number, leave this field blank.
- 6. Enter "R" to print the document, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

7. Below is a sample of a transfers picking document.

×F	0.PI	RINT.P	ICK.D	DC			Transfers Picking Document					TEXT
ST	ORE	STORE	STAT	ENTRY	STATUS	ISBN SKU	AUTHOR/MFG	TITLE/DESCRIPTION		N/U	. QTY . REQ	PICK CNT.
	1	100	0	10/15/03		0-375-50051-0	QUINDLENQUINDLER	BLACK+BLUEBLACK AND	BLUE	N	10	
Do	 Document 133007302									10		

Printing Inter-Store Transfers (TX-22-22)

To print one or more inter-store transfers, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Transfers** option followed by the **Print Inter-Store Transfer** option to get to the Inter-Store Transfers screen (*TX-22-22*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26			- 7 🗙
File Connection View Help			
ⓑ▋❹ ◕◑ ☎♥� ₽・๖ Ш			
Inter	-Store Transfe	ers	
From Document	#:	_	
To Document	#:	-	
From Ship Dat	e:		
To Ship Dat	e:	-	
'From' Stor	e:		
'To' Stor	e:		
Statu	s:		
Spooler Optio	n:		
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel	M=Modify		
XF.REP AM	/		16:00

- 2. In the **From Document #** field, enter the first document number you wish to print.
- 3. In the **To Document #** field, enter the last document number you wish to print.
- 4. In the **From Ship Date** field, enter the earliest date you wish to print.
- 5. In the **To Ship Date** field, enter the latest date you wish to include.
- 6. In the **'From' Store** field, enter the store where the items originated. If you don't wish to limit by store, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **'To' Store** field, enter the store where the items were sent. If you don't wish to limit by store, leave this field blank.
- 8. In the **Status** field, enter the transfer status that you wish to include.
- 9. In the **Spooler Option** field, enter the printer you wish to use.
- **10**. Enter "R" to print the transfer, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Price Changes (TX-23)

The Price Changes Menu contains functions dealing with changing the prices in your master file. This section covers these functions.



Entering Price Changes (TX-23-1)

To enter a price change, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Price Changes** option followed by the **Enter Price Changes** option to get to the Enter Price Changes screen (*TX*-23-1).

🔳 TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.2	6						
File Con	nection View Help							
10 🖬	≙ 🔒 🐽 🖆 🖳 🇳 🗄	9 - 🐁						
				Enter Price	ce Changes			
	Store: 1	Total C	Computing	Test				
	Source: S					Status: O	-	
	Doc. #: 537				Effect	tive Date: 03/14	/06	
					E	End Date:		
	TYPE: PERMANEN	т			Can	cellation:		
1								
	ISBN/SKU	MOD	Reason	Reason	Current	New	NQty	Ext Diff New
##	Author Title		Code	Desc	Price	Price	UQty	Ext Diff Used
1	0-252-06012-1	TX	MU ??	PRICE MARKUP	18.95	19.95	2	2.00
	BUSHMAN JOSEPH	SMITH	& BEGINN	INGS OF MORMON	VISM (P)		4	3.00
2			??					
			??					
			??				i	
							i	
			??					
							1	
	=Save	X=	Cancel	M=Mo	dify			
							_	
RPC				AMY				16:03

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Source** field, enter "H" if the price change was initiated by the host, or "S" if it was initiated by the store.
- 4. In the **Doc. #** field, enter "." to create a new document.
- 5. In the **Effective Date** field, enter the date the price change should take effect.
- 6. In the **End Date** field, enter the date the price change will end. If it is a permanent change, leave this field blank.
- 7. In the **Cancellation** field, enter "Y" if this is a cancellation of a previous price change.
- 8. In the ISBN/SKU field, enter the ISBN for the book you want to select. If you aren't sure of the ISBN, you can search for it by entering "[AUTHOR]/", "[TITLE]", or "[AUTHOR]/[TITLE]."

- 9. In the **Reason Code** field, enter the reason for the price change. For a list of reasons, enter "??".
- 10. In the **New Price** field, enter the new price for the item.
- **11**. Repeat steps 8-10 for each item for which you wish to change the price.
- **12**. Press [ENTER] to save the price change, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Posting Price Changes (TX-22-2)

To post price changes to the master file, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Price Changes** option followed by the **Post Price Changes** option to get to the Posting Price Changes screen (*TX-22-2*).

里 TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26
File Connection View Help
Posting Price Changes
Store: 1 Total Computing Test Module: TX
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify
RPCPOST AMY 16:05

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. To change it, enter "M" followed by the new store number.
- 3. Enter "R" to post price changes, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 4. If you choose to post price changes, you will be prompted if you want to print new tags.

Price Change Reports (TX-23-3)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26				7 X
File Connection View Help				
ⓑ∎⊴ ≙ ∞ ☎ ♥ ♦ ₽ • ₺ Ш				
	Price Change Rep	orts		
	🔼 1. Pre-Posting Report			
	👪 2. Mark Up Report			
	📆 3. Mark Down Report			
	🌉 4. Price Change File Purge	e		
	Enter Selection			
E PP - Penorts	💻 MI - Masterfile Inqui	n.		
PM - Printer Mat	ME - Masterfile Mair	tenance		
	WM Vender Meinte	nenance		
BC Backgrounde		nance	SM System Manu	
	SI - Store Inventory		🥁 Swi - System Menu	
Sustem D3NT	Version 5.3.8 Port 7	User AMY	Account TEXT Menu BPC BPT M 16:08	_
- January Contraction of the second				

Pre-Posting Report (TX-23-3-1)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1	.2.26			
File Connection View Help				
	▶ 🗊 - I 🖦 🔟			
		Price Change Rep	ort	
	Store: 1 Begin Date: End Date: Module: Summary:	Price Change Rep	ort Test	
R=Run Procedure	X=Cancel	M=Modify		
BPC BPT		AMY		16:10

Mark Up Report (TX-23-3-2)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26
ile Connection View Help
ⓑ▋❹ ▮00 ☎♥♥ ◘ - % Ш
Price Change Report
Store: 1 Total Computing Test Begin Date:
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify
16:11

Mark Down Report (TX-23-3-3)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
▝▆▋▟▏۩◍▝▛▋⋞▝▋▖▝▙▕Ш	
Price Chan	ige Report
Store: 1 Total C Begin Date: End Date: Module: Summary:	Computing Test
	ry
DEC DET.	10.11

Price Change File Purge (TX-23-3-4)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Price Change Purge	
Store: 1 Total Computing Test Begin Date: End Date: Module: Module: R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
RPC PUIRGE ANY	16:12

Wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu (TX-24)

The Wholesaler Database Maintenance Menu contains functions dealing with your wholesale buying guide(s). <u>This information has been previously covered in this manual.</u> <u>See section (TX-5-3).</u>

Books in Print on CD (TX-25)

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
Books In Print On CD-ROM	
Request Type: 200 ?? Full Citation (Fast Detailed)	
Number Of Records: 50	
Start At Record: 1	
Search Criteria: TI ?? Title	
Search Request: ACCOUNTING	
CD Type: P Books In Print PLUS	
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify	
RIP CD AMY	16:18

Global Inquiry (TX-26)

The Global Inquiry can be used to display information on items from any database module that you have installed. To use it, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, select the **Global Inquiry** option to get to the MF Inquiry screen (*TX-26*).

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
MF Inquiry	
SKU:	

- 2. In the **SKU** field, you can enter a SKU, ISBN, or a cross-reference term. If you enter a cross-reference term that could refer to more than one item, you will be given a list of items to choose from.
- 3. Information about the item will display.

🖳 TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26
File Connection View Help
<u>The sources of the s</u>
Trade Global Inquiry
GLOBAL
ISBN: 0-684-18254-8
Title: I & THOU
Author: BUBER ??
Publisher: 02 MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
Volume:
Copyright:
Edition:
Status Code: OP
Sell Price: 10.00
Taxable:
Pending QOH:
On Order Oty:
Special Oty:
Oty On Hand: 0
>=Exit
GI.TR.MF.INQUIRY AMY 1638

Reports Menu (TX-RP)

The CourseTrak system contains a large assortment of reports that can display information about various items and settings in the system. All of these can be accessed from the Reports menu (*TX-RP*). This section will cover the use of these reports.

🖳 TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋❹ 睂◑ ☎♥◈ 憩・‱ 屾	
	Reports
1 Adoption Reports	21 Inventory Reports
2 Ordering Penorts	1 22 Wholesale Coordination
- 2. Ordening Reports	
E 2 Dessiving Departs	12 22 Dries Change Benerite
-1 5. Receiving Reports	-1 23. Price Change Reports
-1 4. Buyback Reports	-1 24. Chargeback/Return Reports
-∐∟ 5. Sales Reports	🚓 25. Book List Report
6. Miscellaneous Reports	🖳 🔜 26. Book Master (SMF)
	Enter Selection
- RP - Reports	📇 MI - Masterfile Inquiry 🛛 🖣 SU - SETUP
🚊 PM - Printer Mat.	MF - Masterfile Maintenance UU - User Utilities
B OB - Query Builder	VM - Vendor Maintenance
BG - Backgrounds	SI - Store Inventory
Sustano LINIV	Version 5.3.7 Port 1720 Here AMY Account TEXT Menu TV DD 10-41
System Only	Version 3.3.1 FOR 1720 OSCI AMIT ACCOUNT FAIL MERICIA AMIT 10.41

Adoption Reports Menu (TX-RP-1)

The Adoption Reports menu (*TX-RP-1*) contains reports that display information on the course adoptions that you have entered into your system. This section covers the use of these reports.

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26								
File Connection View Help								
	Adoption Reports							
ҧ 1. Course Summary Repo	ort 🕠 21. Boo	ok Status Report						
🖳 2. Calendar Evaluation	🌉 22. Wa	nt List Status Report						
3. Course Adoptions List	🖳 23. Prii	nt Adoption Forms						
🖏 4. Adopted but Not Order	ed 🔣 24. Prij	nt Shelf Tags						
🐺 5. Adoption Receipt Statu	ıs 🌉 25. Mis	sc. Materials List						
👪 6. Ratio Analysis Report	🌉 26. Fac	culty Report						
🌉 7. Desk Copy Report	Enter Selection	ok History Inquiry						
 RP - Reports PM - Printer Mgt. QB - Query Builder BG - Backgrounds 	MI - Masterfile Inquiry MF - Masterfile Maintenan VM - Vendor Maintenance SI - Store Inventory	CE SU - SETUP CE UU - User Utilities UM - User Menu SM - System Menu						
System UNV	Version 5.3.7 Port 1720 User AM	IY Account TEXT Menu TX-RP-ADDI 16:42						
System UNV	Version 5.3.7 Port 1720 User AM	Y Account TEXT Menu TX-RP-AD01 16:42						

Course Summary Report (TX-RP-1-1)

The Course Summary report prints a summary of the courses that have been entered into your system. To run the report, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, enter "RP" to get to the Reports menu. Select the Adoption Reports option followed by the Course Summary Report to get to the Report of Course Summary screen (*TX-RP-1-1*).

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26								
File Connection View Help								
ⓑ़⊒4 40 89∮ 5. % Ш								
Report of Course Summary								
Store: 1 [77] Total Computing Test								
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05								
Imported Records?: N								
R>=Run Procedure <x>=Cancel <m>=Modify</m></x>								
CS.0 AMY 16:43								

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to list courses. For a list of terms, enter "??". If you wish to list courses for all terms, leave this field blank.
- 4. In the **Imported Records** field, enter "Y" if you want to report only those adoptions that were imported using the Adoption Import Process. If you want to report all adoptions, enter "N".
- 5. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 6. On the next page is a sample report.

16.46.07 14 Map 2006 Total Computing Test								
TX-0R-24	Course Summary							
]	for St	ore 1 ,	Term 2	2005-2
						,		
				Est	Act			
Dept	Course	Sec	Instructor	Enrl	Enrl	Percent	Books	Comments
ACC	101	1	SAM JOHNSO	100	10	10.00	4	
ACC	101	101	THOMAS	100	8	8.00	1	
ACC	101	102		100	6	6.00	1	
ACC	101	103	SMITH	100	5	5.00	1	
ACC	101	104			47	0.00	1	
ACC	101	106		30	10	33.33	1	
ACC	101	20	SMITH	100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	21			0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	25	SMITH	1200	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	26			0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	30		100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	31			0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	5	SMITH	100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	50	SMITH	100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	51			0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	6	SMITH	100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	ASDF		23	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	HOLD		100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	HOLD-1		100	0	0.00	1	
ACC	101	N		44	0	0.00	1	
ACC	110	1		25		NA	4	
Dept Total				2422	86			

Calendar Evaluation Report (RP-1-2)

The calendar evaluation report displays information about the setting you have entered into your academic calendar (*TX-SU-1-3*). To evaluate the calendared store processes for the term, follow these steps:

1. From any menu in the CourseTrak system, enter "RP" to get to the **Reports** menu. Select the **Adoption Reports** option followed by the **Calendar Evaluation** option to get to the Calendar Evaluation screen (*RP-1-2*).

TCS [Remote Connection] v1.2.26							
File Connection View Help							
Calendar Evaluation							
Store: 1 [77] Total Computing Test							
Term: 2005.2							
R=Run Procedure X=Cancel M=Modify							
TX-RP-01 AMY	13:51						

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??" in the **Store** field.
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term you wish to run a calendar evaluation for. For a list of terms, enter "??" in the Term field.
- 4. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 5. If you select to run the report, you will get a pop up box with output destination options.



- 6. Select the output destination for this report and click "Ok".
- 7. Below is a sample of a Calendar Evaluation Report.

13:51 TX-CA	: 29	31 Ja	in 2006				Total Cale:	Comput indar Eva	i ng Test aluation		
								TERM: 20	005-2		
1. N	UMBER	OF D	JANT LI	STS GENERATED	THIS TEP	2M					21
2. A	VERAG	E NUR	BER OF	TIMES AN ADOU	PTED TITL	E APPEAR	S ON WAN	T LISTS			2
3. A	VERAG	E NUR	BER OF	TITLES ON A D	JANT LIST	1					5
4. P	ERCEN	IT OF	COURSE	S ENTERED TO B	EXPECTED	COURSES	ENTERED	TO DATE			0.00%
5. P	ERCEN	IT OF	TITLES	ENTERED TO E>	XPECTED I	TITLES EN	ITERED TO	DATE			0.00%
6. P	ERCEN	IT OF	RETAIL	VALUE OF RECH	EIVED TO	RETAIL V	ALUE OF	PO'S WRI	LTTEN		60.89%
7. P	ERCEN	IT OF	RETAIL	VALUE OF CONF	FIRMED WL	. TITLES	TO RETAI	L VALUE	OF ADOPT	TITLES	12.76%
8. P	ERCEN	IT OF	PURCHA	SE ORDER TITLE	ES TO NUM	BER OF A	DOPTED T	ITLES			215.51%
9. P	ERCEN	IT OF	RECEIV	ED LINE ITEMS	TO NUMBE	R OF PO	LINE ITE	MS			8.80%
10.	PERCE	INT OF	CHARG	EBACK LINE ITH	EMS TO PU	JRCHASE O	RDER LIN	E ITEMS			18.40%
11.	PERCE	INT OF	COURS	E ENROLLMENTS	ENTERED	TO NUMBE	R OF COU	RSES ENT	FERED		368.18%
12.	PERCE	INT OF	RETUR	N VALUE TO NEW	J ENDING	INVENTOR	Y				0.00%
14.	LAST	ACTIN	/ITY DA	TE							01/23/06

Course Adoptions List (TX-RP-1-3)

The Course Adoptions List displays a list of course adoptions that have been entered into your system. To run this report, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, enter "RP" to get to the Reports menu. Select the **Adoption Reports** option followed by the **Course Adoptions List** option to get to the Course Adoptions List screen (*TX-RP-1-3*).

💶 TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2	.26							
File Connection View Help								
Course Adoptions List								
	Store: 1	Total Computing Test						
	Term: 2005-2	?? SUMMER05						
	Department:	??						
	Course:	??						
	Sort by: C							
	After Date:							
R>=Rup Procedure	<y>=Cancel</y>	<m>=Modify</m>						
-Kurrrocedure	Cancel							
ADOPTP		AMY		16:51				

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to list courses. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Department** field, enter the academic department for which you want to list courses. For a list of departments, enter "??". If you want to list courses for all departments, leave this field blank.
- 5. In the **Course** field, enter the course number for which you want to list adoptions. For a list of courses, enter "??". If you want to list adoptions for all courses, leave this field blank.
- 6. In the **Sort by** field, enter "C" to sort the report by course, "A" to sort it by author, "T" to sort by title, or "P" to sort by publisher.
- 7. In the **After Date** field, enter the date that you would like adoptions entered on or after to be listed. You can leave this field blank to list all adoptions for the term.
- 8. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.
- 9. Below is a sample of the Course Request Report.

						Course Request Report For Store: 1 For Term: 2005-2				
Printed TX-TP-0	04:53:44) 4	pm 14 Mar	2006 '	J'Page:						
Dept	Course	Sec	E.Nrl Instr	A.Nrl uctor	S I T	N Author Ed. CpYr F tle	Publisher	Req	.QTC H	Est. ADOPT BB DATE
ACC	101	1	100 SAM J	10 OHNSON	s o o	400-9612-7 TAPAHONSON UE HORSES RUSH IN 556-16680-3 BOOCKHOLDT 4TH 96	UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MCGRAW-HILL COMPANI	Y N	11 11	0 03/04/05 0
					0	COUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS .5-501741-1 PRESSMAN 95 COMMODATING LEARN.STYLE DIFFERENCES	HARCOURT BRACE JOVA	N		0
					0	263-1100-8 MCNICKLE 78 ND FROM AN ENEMY SKY (P)	HARPER-COLLINS PUBL	Y		0
ACC	101	101	100	8	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93	NEIL WARREN	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	102	THOMA 100	.S 6	1	COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION 5885-060-0 DEVACA 93 COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	(P) NEIL WARREN (P)	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	103	100 SMITH	5	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93 COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	NEIL WARREN (P)	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	104		47	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93	NEIL WARREN			0 04/08/05
ACC	101	106	30	10	0	COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION 21-56714-9 HARDY 96 SS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (ED GIBSON) (P)	(P) Computer Literacy P	Y	30	10 01/11/06
ACC	101	20	100 SMITH	0	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93 COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	NEIL WARREN (P)	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	21		0	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93	NEIL WARREN			0 04/08/05
ACC	101	25	1200 SMITH	0	1	COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION 5885-060-0 DEVACA 93 COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	(P) NEIL WARREN (P)	Y	1000	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	26		0	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	NEIL WARREN (P)			0 04/08/05
ACC	101	30	100	0	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93	NEIL WARREN	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	31		0	1	COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION 5885-060-0 DEVACA 93 COUNT: ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA RELACION	(P) NEIL WARREN (P)	вс		0 04/08/05
ACC	101	5	100 SMITH	0	0	56-16680-3 BOOCKHOLDT 4TH 96 COUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANI	Y	100	0 04/08/05
ACC	101	50	100	0	1	5885-060-0 DEVACA 93	NEIL WARREN	Y	100	0 04/08/05

Adopted but not Ordered Report (TX-RP-1-4)

The Adopted but not Ordered report prints a list of books that have been entered into course adoptions but have not yet been ordered from a publisher or wholesaler. To run the report, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, enter "RP" to get to the Reports menu. Select the **Adoption Reports** option, followed by the **Adopted but not Ordered** option to get to the Adopted Not Ordered screen (*TX-RP-1-4*).

🖳 TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26		
File Connection View Help		
	Adopted not Ordere	d
Store: 1	Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ??	SUMMER05	
Sort by: C		
R>=Run Procedure <x>=Ca</x>	ancel <m>=Modify</m>	
TX-0R-14	AMY	16:55

- 2. The **Store** field is automatically filled in with the default for the user. For a list of stores, enter "??".
- 3. The **Term** field is automatically filled in with the default ordering term for the store. For a list of terms, enter "??" in the **Term** field.
- 4. In the **Sort by** field, enter "A" to sort by author, "T" to sort by title, "C" to sort by course, or "I" to sort by ISBN.
- 5. Enter "R" to print the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

6. Below is a sample report.

16:56:23 14 MAR 2006 TX-OR-21	Total Computing Test Adopted Not Ordered TERM: 2005-2					PAGE	1 Text
ISBN Author	Title	Courses	QTC	Total QTY	QTY New	QTY .Used	Est BB
0-07-043360-7 MEIGS 0-471-40133-1 KIMMEL 0-521-56714-9 HARDY	ACCOUNTING:BASIS F/BUS.DEC. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING TESS OF THE D'URBERVILLES (ED GIESON) (P)	ACC*110*1 ACCT*23020*1 ENGL*100*1 ENGL*100*2	10 10 70	25 20 111	25 0 38	0 20 73	0 5 10
0-19-510107-3 BARKOW	ADAPTED MIND	ENGL*101*1 ENGL*102*2 ACC*101*106 ENGL*100*77	3	26	0	26	0

Adoption Receipt Status Report (TX-RP-1-5)

The Adoption Receipt Status report displays a list of adoption requests that have not yet been returned to the bookstore. To run this report, follow these steps.

1. From the CourseTrak Main Menu, enter "RP" to get to the Reports menu. Select the **Adoption Reports** option followed by the **Adoption Receipt Status** option to get to the Adoption Receipt Status Report screen (*TX-RP-1-5*).

ICS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
ⓑ▋▟ ▋∞ ▛♥� 與・% Ш	
Adoption Receipt Status Report	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
Sort by: C	
R>=Run Procedure <x>=Cancel <m>=Modify</m></x>	
ADPSTATUS AMY	16:58

- 2. In the **Store** field, enter the store number for which you want to print the report. For a list of store numbers, enter "??".
- 3. In the **Term** field, enter the term for which you want to print the report. For a list of terms, enter "??".
- 4. In the **Sort by** field, enter "N" to sort by request number or "C" to sort by course.
- 5. Enter "R" to run the report, "X" to Cancel, or "M" to Modify.

Ratio Analysis Report (TX-RP-1-6)

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26	
File Connection View Help	
10 ■4 ₽00 8 ₽ ♥ ₩	
Ratio analysis Report	
Store: 1 ?? Total Computing Test	
Term: 2005-2 ?? SUMMER05	
K>=Kun Procedure <x>=Cancel <m>=Modify</m></x>	
	17:00
	11.00

15:06:06 TX-RATIO	15 Mar 2006				Total (Ratio <i>)</i>	Com	puting alysis 1	Test Report						P	AGE 1 TEXT
		I	Est:	imated ·		Ţ		Actual		Ţ		Sa	les	1	
Term	Description	Num Titles	Enroll	.Cover	QTC/EST	Ì	Enroll	Ratio Act/QTC	Ratio Act/Est	Ì	Sold	Ratio Sold/Est	Ratio Sold/QTC	Sold/Act	
2005-2	SUMMER05	38	2070	1846	89%	I.	48	3%	2*	I	3	0%	0*	6%	
2005-1	Spring05	404	17158	10399	61%	I.	15	0%	0%	I	2	0%	0%	13%	
Books Re	quired	442	19228	12245	64%	T.	63	1%	0%	T	5	0%	0%	8%	
2005-2	SUMMEROS	5	275	175	64%	ī	0	0%	0%	ī	0	0%	0%	NA	
2005-1 2004-3	Spring05 SUMMER03	75 8	7700 0	113 0	1* NA	I I	0	0% NA	0% NA	1 T	0	0% NA	0% NA	NA NA	
Books Opt	tional	88	7975	288	4%	T	0	0%	0%	T	0	0%	0%	NA	
2005-2 2005-1	SUMMERO5 Spring05	20 318	2975 20798	3714 6801	125% 33%	I I	126 7	3% 0%	4% 0%	I I	26 26	1% 0%	1% 0%	21% 371%	
Books Mi:	xed	338	23773	10515	44*	I	133	1%	1%	I	 52	0%	0%	39%	
		868	50976	23048	45%		196	1%	0%		57	0%	0%	29%	

Desk Copy Report (TX-RP-1-7)

TCS [Remot	te UniVerse] v1.2.	26										_ 7
File Connection	View Help											
	🔒 💵 🖆 🔮 🧇	9 🖳 🐁 🔟										
				Desk C	opy	/ R	eport					
	Store: 1	?? Total Comp	outin	g Test								
	Term: 2005	-2 ?? SUMMER05	;									
	Sort By: A											
R>=Run	Procedure	<x>=Cancel</x>		<m>=</m>	Mod	ify						
							Neel					
CS.1				AMY							17:02	
			I	esk Copy Co	urse	Repo:	rt					
				For St	ore:	1						
				For Term	: 200	15-2						
rinted 05:02:	39pm 14 Mar 20	106 'J'Page: 1										
ESK. COPY											17 -	
uthor	. Title		. ISE	3N	Ed	CpYr	Dept	Course	Sec	Dog	New	
						_				veu.	. FIICE	Used .Price
LITSON	SEE INSTRUCTO									ved	. Frice	Used .Price
UDISON CITI	ADUANCED ITEE	DR	0. 2	016-7426 0			ACCT	101	1	ned	N/A	Used .Price N/A
LLISON	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE)R 8 SUPPORT SKILLS (P) 8 SUPPORT SKILLS (P)	0-8	3016-7426-3 3016-7426-3		94 94	ACCT BIO BIO	101 100 100	1 1 2	NN	N/A 92.25 92.25	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15
LLISON PPLEGATE	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE CORPORATE INF)R : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) :0 SYSTEMS MGMT:	0-8 0-8 0-0	3016-7426-3 3016-7426-3 37-290282-5	5TH	94 94 99	ACCT BIO BIO ACCT	101 100 100 1200	1 1 2 1,2,9,12	N N G	N/A 92.25 92.25 74.70	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15 37.35
LLISON PPLEGATE	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE CORPORATE INF CHALLENGES ET)R : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) :0 SYSTEMS MGMT: :C (P) : DORMS 1000 1000	0-8 0-8 0-0	8016-7426-3 8016-7426-3 97-290282-5	5TH	94 94 99	ACCT BIO BIO ACCT	101 100 100 1200	1 1 2 1,2,9,12	N N G	N/A 92.25 92.25 74.70	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15 37.35
LLISON PPLEGATE UDEN ALFOUR	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE CORPORATE INF CHALLENGES ET ENGLISH AUDEN CASTRO (P))R : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) O SYSTEMS MCMT: :C (P) ::POEMS1927-1939	0-8 0-8 0-0 0-5 0-5	8016-7426-3 8016-7426-3 97-290282-5 571-11502-0 582-43747-4	5TH 2ND 2ND	94 94 99 88 95	ACCT BIO BIO ACCT ENG ENGL	101 100 1200 101 100	1 1 2 1,2,9,12 1 CH	N N G Y Y	N/A 92.25 92.25 74.70 34.95 13.95	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15 37.35 17.50 7.00
LLISON PPLEGATE UDEN ALFOUR ARKOW	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE CORPORATE INF CHALLENGES ET ENGLISH AUDEN CASTRO (P) ADAPTED MIND)R 1 SUPPORT SKILLS (P) 1 SUPPORT SKILLS (P) 10 SYSTEMS MCMT: 10 (P) 1: POEMS1927-1939	8-0 8-0 0-0 9-0 8-0 9-1	3016-7426-3 3016-7426-3 307-290282-5 571-11502-0 582-43747-4 19-510107-3	5TH 2ND 2ND	94 94 99 88 95 92	ACCT BIO ACCT ENG ENGL ENGL	101 100 1200 101 100 100	1 1 2 1,2,9,12 1 CH 77	N N G Y Y Y	N/A 92.25 92.25 74.70 34.95 13.95 59.50	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15 37.35 17.50 7.00 29.75
LLISON PPLEGATE UDEN ALFOUR ARKOW ITTINGER	ADVANCED LIFE ADVANCED LIFE CORPORATE INF CHALLENCES ET ENGLISH AUDEN CASTRO (P) ADAPTED MIND INTRODUCTORY	NR : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) : SUPPORT SKILLS (P) YO SYSTEMS MGMT: TC (P) J: POEMS1927-1939 ALCEEPA (P)	0-8 0-8 0-0 0-9 0-9 0-9 0-1 0-2	3016-7426-3 3016-7426-3 37-290282-5 571-11502-0 582-43747-4 19-510107-3 201-74631-X	5TH 2ND 2ND 9TH	94 94 99 88 95 92 03	ACCT BIO BIO ACCT ENG ENGL ENGL	101 100 100 1200 101 100 100 100	1 1 2 1,2,9,12 1 CH 77 10	N N G Y Y Y Y	N/A 92.25 92.25 74.70 34.95 13.95 59.50 99.00	Used .Price N/A 46.15 46.15 37.35 17.50 7.00 29.75 49.50

Book Status Report (TX-RP-1-21)

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26					
File Connection View Help					
	Book S	tatus Ren	ort		
	BOOKO				
Store: 1	Total Co	mputing Test			
Term: 2005-2 ?	SUMMER	R05			
Sort by: A					
OTB Greater Than:					
R>=Run Procedure <x>=Cancel</x>	< M>:	=Modify			
		mouny		_	
TX-0R-13	AMY				17:04
17:04:26 14 MAR 2006 TX-0R-02	Total Comp Book Stat For Tern	p uting Test tus Report m: 2005-2			PAGE 1 Text
	Buyback Sea	son: WINTER05			
Title Author ISBN Ed CpYr Est.Enrl	QTC Beg.In	. Qt v .KBB .ABB Cor	y Pub Qty of Order Rovd .01	Retail Retail IB New Used	Publisher
HAPPY DAYS 61 GROVE PE TRD ABECKETT 0-394-17233-7 1ST61	0	0 0 5	-5		PINE DECALS
ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SKILLS (P) ALLISON 0-8016-7426-3 94 110	45 0	0 15	30 0	92.25 46.15	HOLT RINEHART & WINS
CORPORATE INFO SYSTEMS MGMT: CHALLENGES ETC (P) APPLECATE 0-07-290282-5 STH 99 15	15 0	0 15	0	74.70 37.35	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK COM
ENGLISH AUDEN: POEMS1927-1939 AUDEN 0-571-11502-0 2ND 88 100	100 0	0 106	; 79 39 -8!	34.95 17.50 5	Congressional Quarte
CONFESSIONS (TRANS SHEED) (P) AUGUSTINE 0-87220-186-4 93	0	0 0 0	50 -50)	HACKETT PUBLISHING C
CASTRO (P)		0 05		13.95 7.00	

Want List Status Report (TX-RP-1-22)

TCS [Remote UniVerse] v1.2.26			- 2 🛛
File Connection View Help	r		
<u>™⊣⊴ ≞∞ ¤₽⋞ 5. % u</u>			
	Want List St	tatus Report	
Store: 1	Total Computing Test		
Term: 2005-2	SUMMER05		
Status: O			
TX-0R-12	AMY		17:06

17:06: TX-OR-	29 14 22	MAR 2006		Total Want I	L Computing Test List Status Repor	t				PAGE	1 Text
				Fo	or Term: 2005-2 Status: Open						
				Boo	ok		Transmit	Confirmed	Bin		
.Store	WL	N Vendor	Vendor Name	Cat	tegory	Date	Date	Date	Hold	P0	
1	1014	4 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY			07/20/05			08/01/05	1*TX20367	
1	1015	5 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY			10/11/05				1*TX20396	
1	1016	0 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	1 2	235	11/11/05				1*TX20399	
1	1016	1 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY	1 2	235	11/11/05	01/27/06			1*TX20400	
1	1016	5 X				01/04/06				1*TX20409	
1	1017	3 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY			01/17/06			03/01/06	1*TX20001	
1	1017	4 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY			01/17/06			03/01/06	1*TX20001	
1	1017	5 1000	NEBRASKA BOOK COMPANY			02/01/06				1*TX20016	
1	1017	7 1003	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.			02/01/06				1*TX20017	
1	1017	8 1003	FOLLETT COLLEGE BOOK CO.			02/01/06	02/01/06			1*TX20018	

Print Adoption Forms (TX-RP-1-23)

You can use the CourseTrak system to print adoption forms to distribute to the academic departments. <u>This information has been previously covered in this manual.</u> See section (TX-<u>1-21).</u>

Print Shelf Tags (TX-RP-1-24)

This information has been previously covered in this manual. See section (TX-1-22).

Misc. Materials List (TX-RP-1-25) Faculty Report (TX-RP-1-26) **Book History Inquiry (TX-RP-1-27) Ordering Reports (TX-RP-2)** Books Status Report (TX-RP-2-1) Adopted But Not Ordered (TX-RP-2-2) Want List Status Report (TX-RP-2-3) Books on Active Want List (TX-RP-2-4) Books Not Ordered (TX-RP-2-5) PO Links (TX-RP-2-6) Open PO List (TX-RP-2-21) Open PO List, by Courses (TX-RP-2-22) Open PO Summary (TX-RP-2-23) Text Edit Worklist (TX-RP-2-31) Ordered Not Received (TX-RP-2-32) **Receiving Reports (TX-RP-3)** Receiving Log Report (TX-RP-3-1) **Receiving Status Report (TX-RP-3-2)** Receiving Price Change Report (TX-RP-3-3) **Receiving Summary Report (TX-RP-3-4) Receiving Discrepancy Report (TX-RP-3-5)** Receiving Status Detail (TX-RP-3-21) Invoice Summary Report (TX-RP-3-22) **Buyback Reports (TX-RP-4)** Non-Coordinated Books (TX-RP-4-1) Actual vs Need (TX-RP-4-2) Buyback Need (TX-RP-4-3) Manual Buyback Control List (TX-RP-4-4) Estimated Buyback (TX-RP-4-5) Actual vs Expected (TX-RP-4-21) Buyback Audit Report (TX-RP-4-22) **Retail Purchases (TX-RP-4-23)** Wholesale Purchases (TX-RP-4-24) **Books for Wholesalers (TX-RP-4-25)** Sales Reports (TX-RP-5) Ratio Analysis Report (TX-RP-5-1) Miscellaneous Reports (TX-RP-6) Text Hot List Report (TX-RP-6-1) Text Status Cards (TX-RP-6-2) MIR Exports (TX-RP-6-3)

Vendor Report (TX-RP-6-4) Text Items with Package Set (TX-RP-6-5) Vendor Bin & Hold and PO Numbers (TX-RP-6-6) eFollett Textbook Ordering List (TX-RP-6-21) Inventory Reports (TX-RP-21) Inventory By Vendor Report (TX-RP-21-1) Adjustments Report (TX-RP-21-2) Books On Hand Report (TX-RP-21-3) Master Book List (TX-RP-21-4) Inventory Valuation (TX-RP-21-5) Inventory Analysis Report (TX-RP-21-21) Min/Max Report (TX-RP-21-22) Wholesale Coordination (TX-RP-22) Price Changes (TX-RP-22-1) Publisher Changes (TX-RP-22-2) New Edition Notices (TX-RP-22-3) Unmatched Titles List (TX-RP-22-4) Titles Matched by ISBN Only (TX-RP-22-5) ISBN Changes (TX-RP-22-6) Price Change Reports (TX-RP-23) Pre-Posting Report (TX-RP-23-1) Mark Up Report (TX-RP-23-2) Mark Down Report (TX-RP-23-3) Price Change File Purge (TX-RP-23-4) Chargeback/Return Reports (TX-RP-24) Pending Returns List (TX-RP-24-1) **Open Permissions List (TX-RP-24-2)** Invoice Return Expiring List (TX-RP-24-3) Chargeback Listing (TX-RP-24-4) Write-off Listing (TX-RP-24-5) Non-Returnable Stock Worklist (TX-24-6) Book List Report (TX-RP-25) Book Master (SMF) (TX-RP-26)